



# The German Family Panel (pairfam)

## Anchor (Step-ups) Codebook Wave 12 2019/2020

Release 13.0

May 2022

Funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG)

Cite as:

pairfam Group (2022): Anchor (Step-ups) Codebook, Wave 12 (2019/2020), Release 13.0. GESIS Data Archive, Cologne. ZA5678 Data file version 13.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/pairfam.5678.13.0.0>

# Contents

<b>Generated variables</b>	<b>V</b>
<b>Auxiliary variables</b>	<b>VII</b>
<b>Preface</b>	<b>X</b>
Interview mode for wave 12 . . . . .	X
Codebook identifiers . . . . .	X
Notation key . . . . .	X
Variables for dependent interviewing . . . . .	XI
<b>Interview preparation by interviewer</b>	<b>1</b>
Reporting a missed interview . . . . .	3
<b>Respondent identification</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Values, preferences, and satisfaction</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)</b>	<b>8</b>
Partnership . . . . .	8
Children . . . . .	15
Place(s) of residence . . . . .	27
Household grid . . . . .	32
Education and employment I . . . . .	36
EHC output variables . . . . .	41
Routing of partnership modules . . . . .	47
Routing of children modules . . . . .	48
Definition of CAPI children . . . . .	49
Auxiliary variables for intergenerational relationships . . . . .	50
<b>Household and dwelling of main residence</b>	<b>51</b>
Reasons for moving . . . . .	52
Frequency of use . . . . .	53
Residence ownership status . . . . .	54
Residence size . . . . .	54
Mobility intentions . . . . .	55
<b>Household and dwelling of second residence</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Education and employment II</b>	<b>62</b>
Educational attainments . . . . .	62
Current school . . . . .	63
Current employment . . . . .	65
Work-life balance . . . . .	77
<b>Singles module</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Current partnership</b>	<b>84</b>
Meeting current partner . . . . .	84
Partner's date of birth . . . . .	86
Partner's origin . . . . .	87

Partner's education and occupation . . . . .	93
Partner's residence and temporal distance to respondent . . . . .	103
Partner's relationship status and previous marriages . . . . .	107
Partnership institutionalization . . . . .	108
Social pressure regarding marriage . . . . .	111
Division of household labor . . . . .	112
Consent to partner survey . . . . .	113
Partnership quality indicators (CASI) . . . . .	115
Flirting (CASI) . . . . .	119
<b>Personality / Mental state (CASI)</b>	<b>121</b>
Usage of counseling services (CASI) . . . . .	121
Self-esteem (CASI) . . . . .	122
Anger / activity / anxiety / stress (CASI) . . . . .	122
Depressiveness (CASI) . . . . .	123
Self and developmental regulation (CASI) . . . . .	124
SDQ (CASI) . . . . .	125
Subjective assessment of attractiveness (CASI) . . . . .	126
<b>Subjective social status (CASI)</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>Vignette study: Child care and employment (CASI)</b>	<b>128</b>
<b>Separation from ex-partner (CASI)</b>	<b>134</b>
Separation process (CASI) . . . . .	134
Effect on children (CASI) . . . . .	135
Partnership quality before separation (CASI) . . . . .	135
Children as witnesses of arguments (CASI) . . . . .	137
Violence during or after the separation (CASI) . . . . .	137
Coping with the separation (CASI) . . . . .	138
<b>Sexuality and contraception (CASI)</b>	<b>139</b>
Sexuality (CASI) . . . . .	139
Use of pornography (CASI) . . . . .	142
Sexual orientation (CASI) . . . . .	143
Existence of a pregnancy (CASI) . . . . .	143
Menopause (CASI) . . . . .	145
Contraception (CASI) . . . . .	146
Infertility (CASI) . . . . .	148
Conception of a child / inducing a pregnancy (CASI) . . . . .	150
Abortion / miscarriage (CASI) . . . . .	152
<b>Regretting Parenthood (CASI)</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>Fertility for respondents expecting a child (CASI)</b>	<b>156</b>
Fertility plans (CASI) . . . . .	156
Conflicts with partner (CASI) . . . . .	158
Influence of social environment (CASI) . . . . .	159
Preconditions for a(nother) child (CASI) . . . . .	159
Reasons against having children (CASI) . . . . .	162
<b>Risk taking (CASI)</b>	<b>164</b>

<b>Fertility</b>	<b>166</b>
Value of children . . . . .	166
Fertility plans . . . . .	167
Conflicts with partner . . . . .	170
Influence of social environment . . . . .	171
Preconditions for a(nother) child . . . . .	172
Limitations in other life domains due to having children . . . . .	175
Reasons against having children . . . . .	177
<b>Children</b>	<b>179</b>
Contact between biological children and respondent, ex-partner, partner outside the household .	179
Parenting goals . . . . .	183
Adult children moving out . . . . .	183
Newborn module . . . . .	185
Children up to 7 years . . . . .	187
Health . . . . .	193
Child care . . . . .	196
Parents' role . . . . .	202
Parental benefits . . . . .	203
Current partner: Relationship to anchor respondent's children . . . . .	210
Co-parenting with partner . . . . .	211
Usage of counseling services for parents . . . . .	212
Consent to the children's survey . . . . .	212
Consent to the parenting survey . . . . .	214
Consent to the parenting survey U6 . . . . .	216
Consent to the Parenting Adolescents and Young Adults (PAYA) survey . . . . .	218
Social media . . . . .	221
<b>Intergenerational relationships</b>	<b>227</b>
Parents' death / origin / education . . . . .	227
Parents' partnership, cohabitation, marital status . . . . .	229
Frequency of contact with parents . . . . .	239
Connectedness with parents . . . . .	243
Temporal distance to parents . . . . .	244
Intimacy and conflict with parents . . . . .	246
Support for parents . . . . .	254
Support from parents . . . . .	256
Helicopter Parenting und Autonomy Support . . . . .	258
<b>Income</b>	<b>264</b>
Net income . . . . .	264
Social benefits . . . . .	266
Household income . . . . .	267
Financial situation . . . . .	269
<b>Housework and domestic help</b>	<b>270</b>
Domestic help . . . . .	270
Housework . . . . .	271
<b>Networks</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>Health, satisfaction</b>	<b>281</b>

<b>Transition questionnaire for first-time respondents</b>	<b>282</b>
Childhood history . . . . .	282
Family constellation(s) . . . . .	285
Siblings . . . . .	287
Views of the future . . . . .	288
<b>End of interview</b>	<b>289</b>
<b>Interviewer assessments</b>	<b>291</b>

# Generated variables

The following table shows a list of all variables that were generated during the data editing process and are part of the delivered data set. These generated variables, which may be useful for a variety of research topics, are provided to facilitate data analysis and to enhance comparability of results. The "Generated variables and scales" section of the Data Manual contains a detailed description of the generation procedure.

Interview mode due to COVID-19 pandemic	intmode
Generated identifiers sex (anchor, partner, children)	sex_gen, psex_gen, k*sex_gen
Generated identifiers date of birth (anchor, partner, children, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	dob*_gen, pdob*_gen, k*dob*_gen, mdob*_gen, fdob*_gen, smdob*_gen, sfdob*_gen
Age (anchor, partner, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	age, page, mage, fage, smage, sfage
Age of children	k1age, ..., k10age
Age of anchor's youngest child living with anchor (in months)	ykage
Position of anchor's youngest child	ykid
Age of anchor's youngest CAPI child in months	ykagecapi
Position of anchor's youngest CAPI child	ykidcapi
Birth cohort	cohort
Country of birth (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	cob, pcob, mcob, fcob, amcob, afcob, smcob, sfcob
1st/2nd nationality (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	nat*, pnat*, mnat*, fnat*, amnat*, afnat*, smnat*, sfnat*
Ethnicity	ethni
Migration status	migstatus
Relationship status	relstat
Marital status (anchor, partner)	marstat, pmarstat
Number of previous partners	np
Number of previous partners with whom anchor cohabited	ncoh
Number of previous marriages	nmar
Months since anchor and current partner got to know each other	meetdur
Duration of current relationship, cohabitation and marriage	reldur, cohabdur, mardur
Anchor homosexual	homosex
Anchor and/or partner infertile	infertile
Anchor and/or partner pregnant	pregnant
Number of all children born up to time of interview	nkids
Number of all biological children born up to time of interview	nkidsbio
Number of all biological children with partner born up to time of interview	nkidsp
Number of all living children	nkidsalv
Number of all living biological children	nkidsbioalv
Number of all living biological children with partner	nkidspalv
Number of all children living with anchor	nkidsliv
Number of all biological children living with anchor	nkidsbioliv
Number of all biological children with partner living with anchor	nkidspliv
Number of all partner's living biological children	pnkidsbioalv
Type of children	k1type, ..., k10type
Respondent has second residence	res2nd
Household size (main residence)	hhsizemrd
Mother lives in household (main residence)	mmrd
Father lives in household (main residence)	fmrdr

Partner lives in household (main residence)	pmrd
Number of children living in household (main residence)	childmrd
Number of others living in household (main residence)	othmrd
Household composition (main residence)	hhcomp
Enrollment in school or vocational qualification at time of interview (anchor, partner)	enrol, penrol
Highest school degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	school, pschool, mschool, fschool
Highest vocational degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	vocat, pvocat, mvocat, fvocat
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, no students (anchor, partner, parents)	isced, pisced, misced, fised
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, including students (anchor, partner)	isced2, pisced2
CASMIN classification of educational attainment (1999) (anchor, partner, parents)	casmin, pcasmin, mcasmin, fcasmin
Years of schooling / vocational qualification (anchor, partner, parents)	yeduc, pyeduc, myeduc, fyeduc
KldB classification of occupation	kldb2010, kldb1992
ISCO classification of occupation	isco08, isco88
Int. Socio-Economic Index of Occupational Status (ISEI)	isei
Standard Int. Occupational Prestige Scale (SIOPS)	siops
Net equivalence income according to GCEE	hhincgcee
Net income (open and estimated information combined) (personal, household)	incnet, hhincnet
Consumer price index acc. to Nat. stat. off. (baseline 2010)	cpi
Current primary and secondary activity status (anchor, partner)	casprim, cassec, pcasprim, pcassec
Labor force status (anchor, partner)	lfs, plfs
Currently living in East Germany	east

# Auxiliary variables

List of all auxiliary variables generated during the interview.

Residential situation:		
hhnr	number of current places of residence	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	1=residence mentioned; -2=na
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of main residence	0=Berlin(West); 1=Schleswig-Holstein; 2=Hamburg; 3=Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony); 4=Bremen; 5=Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia); 6=Hessen (Hesse); 7=Rheinland-Pfalz (Rheinland-Palatinate); 8=Baden-Württemberg; 9=Bayern (Bavaria); 10=Berlin (East); 11=Brandenburg; 12=Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania); 13=Sachsen (Saxony); 14=Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt); 15=Thüringen (Thuringia); 16=Saarland; 17=Federal state (open entry); -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: current main residence was recorded in previous wave	1=if respondent has lived in main residence of the previous wave in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken
Partnership:		
hp	respondent has partner	1=if in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; 0=otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -2=na
hpg	sex of current partner	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	1=if respondent had a relationship in previous wave; =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	1=yes; 0=no
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	1=yes; 0=no
hpsep	condition for separation module	1=if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death 0=if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear)



hpm1	condition for meeting current partner module	1=if respondent has a current partner but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; 0=otherwise
hps1	condition I for single module	1=if relationship to a partner ended more than 6 months ago due to partner's death 0=if relationship to a partner ended within the past 6 months due to death
hps2	condition II for single module	1=if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, 0=otherwise
hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	defines which line in the EHC contains the partner from previous wave (given by question P5). hp0nr is always 1. If hp0nr=hpnr, then current partner and partner from previous wave are identical.
hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	1=name of partner from previous wave mentioned; -2=na
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hpbm	start of current partnership month	
hpby	start of current partnership year	
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no
hhomo	indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=not homosexual
<b>Children:</b>		
aekx	other parent of child x deceased	1=if (according to information from the previous wave or since the last interview) the other parent of child x has passed away ((d639+x)=1   (ehc12kx=y & ehc6py=1)   crn17kx=7)
<b>Employment:</b>		
erw0	employment at the time of the previous interview	1=if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the last interview
erw1	employment at the time of the current interview	1=if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the current interview
erw2	several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview	1=if anchor has indicated several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview
<b>Intergenerational relationships:</b>		
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with biol. mother at main residence
lvhh1	biol. father in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with biol. father at main residence
amhh1	adoptive mother in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with adoptive mother at main residence
avhh1	adoptive father in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with adoptive father at main residence
smhh1	stepmother in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with stepmother at main residence
svhh1	stepfather in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with stepfather at main residence
hm1	mother exists	1=mother living; 2=mother deceased
hm2	contact with mother mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned

hm3	more information about which parent, indicator mother	hm3=1 if information about mother was collected (biol. mother relevant)
hv1	father exists	1=father living; 2=father deceased
hv2	contact with father mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hv3	more information about which parent, indicator father	1=if information about father was collected (biol. father relevant)
he1	partnership of parents	1=biol. parents together; 0=biol. parents not together
he2	cohabitation of parents	1=biol. parents cohabit; 2=biol. parents do not cohabit
he3	parents married	1=parents married; 2=biol. parents not married
hsv1	stepfather exists	1=stepfather exists; 2=stepfather does not exist
hsv2	contact with stepfather mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsv3	more information about which parent, indicator stepfather	1=if information about stepfather was collected (stepfather relevant)
hsm1	stepmother exists	1=stepmother exists; 2=stepmother does not exist
hsm2	contact with stepmother mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsm3	more information about which parent, indicator stepmother	1=if information about stepmother was collected (stepmother relevant)
hmk	number of parents with contact	number of contacts with biol. parents and stepparents
hsmx	stepfather excluded if contact with 4 parents	1=if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepfather; 0=if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepmother or contact with less than 4 parents
<b>Fertility:</b>		
hfrtk3	female respondents of cohort 3 no longer expecting children	1=if female respondent of cohort 3 reports no longer expecting (further) children (doby=1971,...,1973 & original _sex=2 & (frt26=7   frt27=2))

# Preface

## Interview mode for wave 12

Due to challenges caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and lockdown measures in Germany, CAPI interview fieldwork was interrupted in March 2020 and recommenced with CATI interviews in April 2020. The questions posed in the standard CASI section of the interview were transferred to a PAPI questionnaire sent to respondents' home address following the telephone interview.

Interview mode is documented in the new variable *intmode* with the following values:

- 1: CAPI with CASI section
- 2: CATI with completed PAPI
- 3: CATI (PAPI missing)

## Codebook identifiers

*Official year of interview* oij=2019

### Respondent groups

Three groups of respondents are posed further questions beyond the standard question program:

*Former CAPI children* are the children of other anchor respondents who previously participated in the children's CAPI survey and are now interviewed every year as anchor respondents themselves.

*First-time respondents* are former CAPI children who are participating in the current wave for the first time as anchor respondents, designated by the preload variable d0=2.

*Refreshment sample respondents* belong to the group of respondents part of a new sampling who were interviewed for the first time in Wave 11 of the pairfam panel. They can be identified by household number (hhid≥930000).

## Notation key

Notation in filter	Meaning
&	AND
	OR
x=1,2	x=1 OR x=2
x≠1,2	x≠1 AND x≠2
x=1,...,3	x=1 OR x=2 OR x=3
Variable v10x with x=1	Variable v101

### In the filter and question text:

*Previous wave*: Reference to the wave of the previous year (if d0=1) or to the last wave that an interview took place if no interview took place in the previous year (i.e., d0=0).

**Variables for dependent interviewing** always contain the most recent value (i.e., the value from the previous year, if d0=1) or the value from the last wave that an interview took place (if d0=0).

## Variables for dependent interviewing

The following variable list was generated based on variables from the previous wave and contains information necessary for dependent interviewing. Thus, the form of the survey in the current wave (question wording, filters, etc.) depends, in part, on the articulation of these variables. The following makes reference to these variables, when relevant.

rllistnu:	list number	
rllfdnum:	serial number	
hhid:	household number (=anchor identification number without the last 3 zeros at the end)	
dpid:	highest partner identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsmid:	highest stepmother identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsfid:	highest stepfather identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
f_cid:	original identification number of CAPI children	
d0:	respondent group	1=participation in previous wave; 0=previous wave skipped; 2=taking part in survey for first time
d1:	day of birth	
d2:	month of birth	
d3:	year of birth	
d4:	sex	1=male; 2=female
d5:	month of interview previous wave	
d6:	year of interview previous wave	
d7:	partnership status	1=partner; 2=no partner; -1=dk, na
d8:	name of partner previous wave	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d9:	sex of partner	1=male; 2=female
d11:	indicator: cohabitation	1=yes; 0=no
d12:	indicator: married to current partner	1=yes; 0=no
d13:	indicator: children in previous wave (biological, adoptive, foster, step)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d14-d28:	name of the 1st-15th child	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d29-d43:	sex of the 1st-15th child	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d44-d58:	status of the 1st-15th child	1=biological; 2=adoptive; 3=partner's child; 4=foster
d342-d356:	indicator: partner from previous wave is biological parent of 1st-15th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d59-d73:	day of birth of the 1st-15th child	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d74-d88:	month of birth of the 1st-15th child	21=beginning of the year/ winter; 24=spring/Easter; 27=middle of the year/ summer; 30=fall; 32=end of the year; -1=dk, na
d89-d103:	year of birth of the 1st-15th child	-1=dk, na
d104-d118:	cohabitation with the 1st-15th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d119-d133:	current place of residence of the 1st-15th child	1=only with respondent; 2=with respondent but also alone/in dwelling shared with others; 3=with respondent and with the other parent, but mostly with the respondent; 4=with respondent but also with the other parent, more or less equally often with respondent and other parent; 5=with respondent but also with the other parent, but mostly with the other parent; 6=with respondent but also with other relatives; 7=with respondent but also in a children's home; 8=with respondent but also somewhere else not listed; 9=only alone/in dwelling shared with others; 10=only with the other parent; 11=only by other relatives; 12=only in a children's home; 13=only somewhere else not listed; -1=dk, na
d327-d341:	indicator: child 1-15 is alive	1=child is alive; 0=child is dead
d134:	city place of residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk, na
d154:	federal state place of residence	-1=dk, na
d164:	country place of residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk, na
d176-d195:	name household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	1=name mentioned, -1=dk, na
d357-d376:	sex of household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d196-d215:	relationship to household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	2=my biological mother; 3=my biological father; 4=my adoptive mother; 5=my adoptive father; 6=my stepmother or my father's partner; 7=my stepfather or my mother's partner; 8=my foster mother; 9=my foster father; 12=my sister/my brother; 13=my half-sister/my half-brother; 14=my stepsister/my stepbrother; 15=my adoptive or foster sister/brother; 16=my grandmother/my grandfather; 17=another relative or someone similar; 18=my mother-in-law/my father-in-law (my partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=roommate/housemate; 21=other; -1=dk, na
d518-d537:	month of birth household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d538-d557:	year of birth household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d258:	indicator employed	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d259:	general secondary school (first education)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d260:	evening school, adult education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d261:	vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d262:	vocational retraining/further education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d263:	university of cooperative education (also „Berufsakademie“)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d264:	university of applied sciences, college, university	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d265:	pre-vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d266:	technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d267:	other education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d268:	full-time employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d269:	self-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d270:	part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d271:	internship, traineeship, voluntary service, or similar	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d272:	marginal part-time employment, mini-job, „one-euro job“	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d273:	occasional or irregular employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d274:	other type of employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d275:	parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d276:	military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d277:	unemployed, seeking employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d278:	housewife/househusband	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d279:	early retirement, retirement, occupational disability	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d280:	other type of non-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d281:	school type in which currently enrolled	1=lower-level secondary; 2=medium-level secondary; 3=higher-level secondary; 4=comprehensive; 5=special needs; 6=other; -1=dk, na
d282:	current employment activity	1=activity mentioned; -1=dk, na
d283:	current employment status	-1=dk, na
d285:	cohabitation with child(ren)	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d301:	biological child(ren) with current partner	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d317:	current partner's date of birth: year	-1=dk, na
d397:	current partner's date of birth: month	-1=dk, na
d398:	current partner's date of birth: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d324:	indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner or partner preference; 0=not homosexual
d325:	indicator: relevant mother alive	1=biol./adoptive mother (if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d326:	indicator: relevant father alive	1=biol./adoptive-father (if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d402:	indicator: stepfather relevant in previous wave (exists & in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d403:	indicator: stepmother relevant in previous wave (exists & in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d404:	year of birth stepmother	-1=dk, na
d405:	year of birth stepfather	-1=dk, na
d406:	adoptive parents relevant according to W2	1=yes; 0=no
d411:	indicator: stepmother exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d412:	indicator: stepfather exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d420:	year of birth of the first child to be defined as a CAPI child	year, 0=no child qualified as CAPI child in previous waves
d421-d435:	indicator: child 1.-10. defined as a CAPI child	1=yes; 0=no
d503:	up to previous wave no children lived in the household	1=no biol./adoptive/step-children up to previous wave (including previous wave); 0=up to previous wave biol./adoptive/step-children lived in the household (including previous wave)

d504:	up to previous wave not infertile/unable to bear children and further children out of the question, i.e. in at least one previous wave „arguments against having children“ answered	1=“arguments against having children“ answered; 0=other
d506:	name of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the end of the previous wave's EHC	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d507:	in EHC of the previous wave marriage partner mentioned with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=yes, 0=no
d508:	cohabitation with marriage partner with whom there was no longer a relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=yes, 0=no
d509:	sex of marriage partner with whom there was no longer a relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=male, 2=female
d610	number of siblings from W9	-1=dk, na
d611-d614	name of the 1st-4th randomly chosen sibling	1=name mentioned; -1=name not mentioned=dk, na
d615-d618	year of birth of the 1st-4th randomly chosen sibling	-1=dk, na
dd639	smoker in W9	1=in W9 smoker, 0=in W9 non-smoker, -1=dk, na
d640-d654	other parent of child 1. - 15. deceased	1=parent deceased, 0=parent living, -1=otherwise
d660:	anchor and partner had already met each other's parents in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
d661:	anchor and partner had already told each other that they loved each other in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
d662:	anchor and partner had already stored personal items at each other's homes in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
d663:	anchor and partner had already spent the night at each other's home in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
HhGr* <sup>1</sup> :	household group: indicator „former CAPI-child“	HhGr = 1, if hhid > 750000 & hhid < 760000, other: HhGr=0

<sup>1</sup>This variable identifies former CAPI children. Data collected from former CAPI children are available in separate data sets (see Section 9 "Step-up Data" of the Data Manual). The variable HhGr is not included in the anchor data set.

# Interview preparation by interviewer

## INFOBOX

This section serves the sole purpose of documenting the preparation of the interview (either the identification of the anchor or the reporting of a missed interview). The questions or instructions are addressed to the interviewer, who responds alone without the involvement of the respondent. No variables corresponding to these questions are in the data set.

### Text 1

**Project number: 109117**

**Project title: Family panel**

**Please fill in the following fields at the beginning of the interview:**

*Int.: Two digits (e.g., 02)*

Wave: \_\_

*Check: If an invalid address tranche was indicated: "You indicated wave [IntV1i1]. That wave is not allowed for this project. Please correct your entry."*

### Text 2

*Int.: Four digits (e.g., 0122)*

List number: \_\_\_\_

### Text 3

**Regarding your entry:**

**Wave: [address tranche]**

**List number: [list number]**

**does not correspond to any previously conducted interview!** [If interviews with the indicated wave and list number have already been conducted: "Corresponds to previously conducted interviews with the following serial numbers: [already conducted serial numbers]"]

**Please enter the serial number for the current interview:**

*Int.: three digits (e.g., 015)*

*To correct entries, use the left arrow to go back!*

Serial number: \_ \_ \_

*Check: If the serial number is invalid: "Attention! Please correct the entries for wave, list number, and serial number". If the entry is correct: "Stop! Please consult your regional manager about this case."  
If the serial number is already in use: "This serial number is already in use!"*



Text 4

You have entered the following information:  
Wave: [IntV1i1]  
List number: [IntV1i2]  
Serial number: [IntL1]  
Please enter the corresponding household ID:

*Int.: six digits (e.g., 800029)*

HH-ID: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

*Check: If the entry does not match the address data: "Please check your entries of wave, list number, and serial number and correct them if necessary. Re-enter the HH-ID number as indicated on the address protocol."*

Text 5

You have entered the following information:

Wave: [IntV1i1]

List number: [IntV1i2]

Serial number: [IntL1]

HH-ID: [IntVAR]

The name and address of the target household are:

[Address data, first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on the screen]

Is this information correct?

Yes, name and address are correct ..... ☐ 1

No, name/address must be corrected ..... ☐ 2

Text 6

The name and address of the target household are:

[Address data, first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on the screen]

-> Please make corrections in the corresponding fields.

Leave fields blank if no corrections are needed.

First name: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Last name: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Street: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

House number: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Postal code: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Residence: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Respondents whose name or address must be corrected (IntV3Pr=2)

Text 7

Please enter the anchor's telephone number(s) here:

Land line: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_  
Mobile: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_  
No telephone number given ..... ☐ 1

Respondents whose name/address was filled out correctly or was corrected (IntV3Pr=1 or at least 1 field in Adrkorr filled out).

Text 8

Would you like to conduct an interview or report a missed interview?

Conduct an interview ..... ☐ 1  
Report a missed interview ..... ☐ 2

## Reporting a missed interview

Text 9

Please give the reason for the missed interview!

Address does not exist (any longer), anchor moved ..... ☐ 1  
Anchor could not be reached ..... ☐ 2  
Anchor was not available at his or her place of residence for more than 6 months ..... ☐ 3  
Anchor currently not willing to be interviewed due to lack of time or personal/private reasons ..... ☐ 4  
Other reason, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ ..... ☐ 5  
Anchor deceased ..... ☐ 6  
Anchor is chronically ill or not able to follow the interview (due to illness, disability) ..... ☐ 7  
Anchor generally not willing to be interviewed due to lack of time or personal/private reasons ..... ☐ 8  
Anchor refused because the interview is too long ..... ☐ 9  
Anchor refused due to lack of interest in the thematic content of the interview ..... ☐ 10  
Contact person refused, making contact to the anchor impossible ..... ☐ 11  
Participation categorically refused because: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ ..... ☐ 12

Respondents for whom a missed interview must be reported (IoA = 2)

Text 10

Please indicate how many times you tried to contact the anchor.  
Differentiate between contacts attempted in person and those attempted by phone.

Number of contact attempts, in person: \_ \_  
Number of contact attempts, by phone: \_ \_

Respondents for whom a missed interview must be reported instead of a completed interview (IoA = 2)

Text 11

The missed interview was correctly recorded.

---

## Respondent identification

Text 12

**Thank you very much for participating in our study [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): again this year].**

First, I will briefly explain [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): again] how the interview will be conducted. I will read questions to you referring to the topics of family, relationships, children, work, and daily life.

[not first-time respondents (d0≠2): As in previous years,] **We will also ask you some questions regarding your family background, religion, health, and sexuality.**

Some questions are about your personal opinion on a certain topic. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions - only your personal assessment is of importance to us.

Your participation is voluntary, but nevertheless very important. All information you provide will be treated as strictly confidential and in full compliance with all data protection policies.

Do you have any questions? If not, let us begin with the interview.

## Question 1

*Int.: Please indicate the sex of the respondent.*

Male ..... 1

Female ..... 2

Variable  
original\_  
sex

*Check: If original\_sex≠respondent sex: "In the previous wave, a different sex has been indicated. Please check once more whether you are speaking with the correct person and enter the correct sex."*

## Question 2

When were you born? Please tell me the day, month, and year.

dobd            Day:

dobm      Month:

doby                      Year:

Variable  
dob

*Check: If dobd≠day of birth of anchor | dobm≠month of birth of anchor | doby≠year of birth of anchor: "In the previous wave, a different date of birth was given. Please check once more whether you are speaking with the correct person and enter the correct date of birth. Please check again that you did not make a typing error."*

# Values, preferences, and satisfaction

Question  
3

Variable  
val7\_

Please tell me how strongly you personally agree with the following statements.

*Int.: Show list 1!*

val7i1 In general, people can be trusted.

val7i2 When dealing with strangers, it is better to be cautious before trusting them.

Disagree completely      1      2      3      4      5      Agree completely  
☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Question  
4

Variable  
sat1\_

How satisfied are you with the following domains in your life?

*Int.: Show list 2!*

sat1i1 School, education, career

sat1i2 Leisure activities, hobbies, interests

sat1i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts

sat1i4 Family

Very dissatisfied      0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8      9      10      Very satisfied  
☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Question  
5

Variable  
lsr9\_

How much time do you estimate you currently spend on the following things or persons?  
Is the time you spend too little, just right, or too much?

*Int.: Show list 3!*

- |        |                               |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| lsr9i1 | School, education, occupation |
| lsr9i2 | Housework                     |
| lsr9i3 | Personal leisure              |
| lsr9i4 | Partner                       |
| lsr9i5 | Children                      |
| lsr9i6 | Friends                       |
| lsr9i7 | Volunteer work                |

Too little ..... ☐ 1

Just right ..... ☐ 2

Too much ..... ☐ 3

Does not apply ..... ☐ 4

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

Time marker

# Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)

## INFOBOX

The following section shows the progression of the external EHC. Note that it does not involve questions that are directly represented by variables. Rather, d-variables (input variables) are preloaded for each individual question. From the responses to the questions, EHC variables (output variables) are made and shown in the EHC output section.

First-time respondents (d0=2) are asked in the EHC about a specific time period. This time period is called the "EHC time period" and spans the period between January of the field period of the previous wave and the date of the current interview.

In the partnership and children modules, the number of persons is shortened to X.

Partnership module: X=1,...,5

Children module: X=1,...,15

## Partnership

### EHC 1

P1

[First-time respondents (d0=2): We would like to know how your life has progressed since [EHC time period] in the areas of partnership, children, residence, work, and career. This first section is about intimate relationships.]

**You may remember that in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] we talked about events in your life after the first interview in the domains of partnership, children, residence, job, and career. Again, we would like to know what has happened in your life since the last interview.**

**This first section is about intimate relationships.**

*Int.: For respondents interviewed for the first time: Due to technical reasons, only the time since [EHC time period] can be recorded here.*

*Navigation: "Continue": if no partner or marriage in the previous wave (d7≠1 & d507≠1), then proceed with P2, otherwise proceed with P3.*

---

**Do you currently have a partner? Or did you have a partner some time after** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

Yes ..... ☐

No ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with P3, if "No", "Don't know", "No answer", and children indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, if "No", "Don't know", "No answer", and no children indicated in the previous wave (d13≠1), proceed with K8*

Respondents who had no partner and were not married in the previous wave, or first-time respondents ((d7≠1 & d507≠1) | d0=2)



**EHC 3**

P3

**Output:**

ehc1pxn,  
ehc1pxg  
for  
x=1,...,5,  
ehc20d,  
ehc20m,  
ehc20y,  
hp, hpn,  
hpg,  
hp0n,  
hp0g

[First-time respondents (d0=2): Please tell me with whom you have been together since [EHC time period].]

[Not first-time respondents (d0≠2) and without partner in the previous wave (d7=2 & d507≠1): Please tell me with whom you have been together since the last interview.]

**In the last interview it was recorded that you had a partner** [respondents who were married but separated from this partner in the previous wave (d507=1): [respondents with a partner and married but separated from this partner in the previous wave (d7=1 & d507=1): and] were married] at the time of that interview. **He** [partner from previous wave female (d9=2): She][married but separated: This] **is listed here already. First, I would like to ask if you also had other relationships after** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)].

*Int.: Date of birth can be changed only for partners from the previous wave. For new partners, no date of birth can be entered.*

*If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."*

*If the anchor can only remember the season, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":*

*21 beginning of the year / winter*

*24 spring / Easter*

*27 middle of the year / summer*

*30 fall*

*32 end of the year*

Name partner	Sex	Date of birth
[Name partner (d8) previous wave]	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day ____
..	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month ____
..		Year ____
[Name spouse (d506) previous wave]	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day ____
	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month ____
		Year ____

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Data complete, continue": at first instance, continue with P4, otherwise continue with P5, if no response was made in P3, continue with P2*

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1)

**Note:** At this question a table with several rows appears in which up to five partners (name and sex of partner) the respondent was/is with between the previous and current waves can be entered. If a partner had been named in the previous wave, this person's name (d8), sex (d9), and date of birth (d397, d398, d317) are shown in the first row. If the sex is not indicated (d9≠1,2), no sex will be shown. If no date of birth was indicated (d397, d398, d317=0), "0" is shown.

*Pop-Up 1: Respondents who indicated an invalid date of birth in P3 for the partner from the previous wave: "Please enter a valid value for the day [if month invalid: 'month'; if year invalid: 'year'] of birth." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 2: Respondents who changed name, sex, or date of birth of a partner from the previous wave in P3: "You made changes in the data on your partner from the last survey. Is this really the partner from the last survey?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes" + "Continue": proceed with P3 and changes will be saved; "No" + "Continue": proceed with P3, no changes*

*Pop-Up 3: Respondents who failed to enter a name for a partner in P3: "Please enter a name for partner [partner number]." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 4: Respondents who failed to enter a sex for a partner in P3: "Please enter the sex of [name current partner (hpn)]." (OK)*

**EHC 4**

P4

We would now like to know in which months you and your partner were having a relationship, if and when you were living together, or were married. You can see here a calendar with one column for each month between the last interview [First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] and today. Also, your current partnership status is entered in the column labeled "now".

For each partner there are three lines, one for having a relationship, one for living together, and one for marriage or civil union.

We will proceed as follows: You will look at the screen and tell me what has happened since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], and I will enter the data. After we are finished, you can check if the information I have entered is correct.

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current wave, or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1)

**Note:** The screen P4 (pd3) is shown only once during the EHC procedure. It is not possible to return to this question/screen a second time.

In which months were you together with [name of partner X (from P3)]?

In which months did you and [name of partner X] live together?

In which months were you and [name of partner X] married [same-sex partner (from P3): married or in a civil union]?

Figure: Example of a partner calendar in the EHC

The screenshot shows the EHC partner calendar interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, K1b, K1c, K1 Kind, K3, K4, K5, K6, K7a, K7b, Kk01x, Kk02x, Kk03x, Kk04x, Kk05x, Kk06x, Kk07x, Kk08x, Kk08bx, Kk12x, W1, W1b, W2, W3, W5, W30\_1, W30\_2, HH..., and a search icon. The main table has columns for months (Jan, Feb, März, April, Mai, Juni, Juli, Aug, Sep, Okt, Jetzt) and a 'Fertig' column. The table is organized by partner: Marion (Weiblich), Stefanie (Weiblich), and Lisa (Weiblich). Each partner has three rows: Beziehung, Wohnen, and Ehe. Marion's 'Beziehung' row has a green box with '01.2011'. Marion's 'Wohnen' row has a blue box with '01.2011'. Marion's 'Ehe' row has a yellow box with '01.2011'. Each row ends with a 'Fertig' checkbox. Below the table, there is a text input field 'In welchen Monaten waren Sie mit Marion zusammen?' and a 'Jahr 2011' dropdown. At the bottom, there are buttons: 'Zurück', 'Weiteren Partner hinzufügen', 'Keine Änderung', 'Alles löschen', and 'Angaben vollständig, weiter'.

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Add another partner": proceed with P3; "No change": Preloads are accepted for the entire time span. This option is available only if a partner has been named in the previous wave ( $d7=1$ ); "Delete all": proceed with Pop-Up 15; "Data complete, continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave, proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave ( $d7=1$  |  $P2="Yes"$ )

**Note:** For partners from the previous wave, preload information ( $d7$ ,  $d8$ ,  $d9$ ,  $d11$ ,  $d12$ ,  $d506$ ,  $d507$ ,  $d508$ ,  $d509$ ) will be shown in the first column. Name and sex of the partners will be taken from P3. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 8: Respondents who indicated being with more than one partner for the same month [overlap in dwelling "living together"; overlap in marriage/civil union "marriage/civil union"]: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the month(s) of [list of month names in which the overlap occurs] for [name of partner X] 'relation' [for living together: 'living together'; for marriage/civil union: 'marriage/civil union'] and [name of partner Y] 'relation' [for living together: 'living together'; for marriage/civil union: 'marriage/civil union']. Do you want to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 9: Respondents who for a partner in one month indicated living together with him/her but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner: "Living together without having a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 10: Respondents who indicated being married to a partner in one month but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner in that month: "You indicated that you married [name of partner X] in [month and year of marriage], but that you were not in a relationship with him [partner female: her]. Is that correct?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 11: Respondents who indicated an interrupted marriage for a partner: "Divorce and remarriage to [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 12: Respondents who indicated for "now" but not for the month of the interview that they are living together [if missing indication for relationship: "having a relationship"; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: "married/in civil union"] with a partner: "You indicated that you and [name of partner X] are currently living together [for relationship: 'living together'; for marriage/civil union: 'married/in civil union'], but you did not indicate that for this month. Please review and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 13: Respondents who were living together with a partner in the month of the interview but not "now", [if missing indication for relationship: "in a relationship"; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: "are married/in civil union"]: "You indicated that in the month [month of interview] you and [name of partner X] were living together [for relationship: in a relationship; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union], but you did not indicate that for "now". Is it the case that you ended cohabitation [for relationship: the relationship; for marriage/civil union: the marriage/civil union] this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 14: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No)-> "Yes": proceed with P5 and entries will be deleted; "No": proceed with P5 (no change)

Pop-Up 15: Respondents who want to completely delete their answers: "Do you really want to delete everything?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with P5 and the entries made in the calendar and the preloads are deleted; "No": continue with P5 (no changes)

Pop-Up 16: Respondents who mentioned having (had) a relationship with a partner but did not mention any months in which that was the case: "You mentioned that you were together with [name of partner X], but you did not mention in which months that was the case. Have you had a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P5 (no changes); "No": proceed with P5 and partner will be deleted

## INFOBOX

More pop-ups for screen P5 are shown below

**EHC 6**

Pop-up 17 for P5

**Output:**  
ehc6px for  
x=1,...,5**How did the relationship with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Separation ..... ☐Through passing away of partner ..... ☐*Don't know* ..... ☐*No answer* ..... ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a relationship with a partner that ended before "now" and who were not married to this partner afterward

**EHC 7**

Pop-up 18 for P5

**Output:**  
ehc5px for  
x=1,...,5**How did you and [name of partner X (from P3)] marry [homosexual respondents (hhomo=1): How did you marry or formally partner with [name partner X]]?**Only a civil ceremony ..... ☐A civil and a religious ceremony ..... ☐Only a religious ceremony ..... ☐*Don't know* ..... ☐*No answer* ..... ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a new marriage with a partner

**EHC 8**

Pop-up 19 for P5

**Output:**  
ehc6px for  
x=1,...,5**How did the marriage/civil union with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Divorce/Dissolution of a civil union ..... ☐Through passing away of partner ..... ☐*Don't know* ..... ☐*No answer* ..... ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a marriage with a partner that ended before "now" and the relationship with that partner does not continue

EHC 9

P6

You indicated that you are together with more than one partner at the present time. Later, I will ask you for more details about one of your partners. Which partner should I ask you about?

[Name and sex partner X]

[Name and sex partner Y]

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P5; "Continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8*

Respondents who had no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1) and indicated for "now" that they are with more than one partner

**Note:** Respondents are shown a list of all partners they indicated being with at the present time. A maximum of five partners are shown.

## Children

EHC 10

K1

### Output:

ehc7kxn,  
ehc7kxg,  
ehc8kxd,  
ehc8kxm,  
ehc8kxy,  
ehc9kx,  
ehc10kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

On the screen you can see an overview of the children you told us about in the last interview.

Let's go through this information now. Tell me if it is still correct.

I can also input information about new children into the overview.

*Int.: Read information out loud, then: Please go through the list one child at a time, clicking on each child's name to review the information separately for each.*

<b>Current children:</b>	
<b>Biological children:</b>	Add biological child
[name, date of birth, and location of all biological children, if mentioned in the previous wave] <i>e.g.: Julia, born 19/05/2005, lives exclusively with you</i>	
<b>Adopted children:</b>	Add adopted child
[name, date of birth, and location of all adopted children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	
<b>Stepchildren:</b>	Add stepchild
[name, date of birth, and location of all stepchildren, if mentioned in the previous wave]	
<b>Foster children:</b>	Add foster child
[name, date of birth, and location of all foster children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 20, then "Continue": proceed with K2; "Add child": proceed with K3*

Respondents who indicated having at least one child in the previous wave (d13=1)

**Note:** For children who have already been mentioned by the respondent in the previous wave, text blocks with their name, birth date, and residences will be displayed in the table (d13, d14-d28, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341). If the date of birth or the place of residence have not been indicated (d59-d103=-1 | d119-d133=-1), the corresponding text blocks will not be displayed.  
Clicking on a child leads to K3 with the data for the corresponding child.

*Pop-Up 20: Respondents who did not click on every (or any) child in order to get to K3 and clicked on "Continue": "Please return to the display and check the information for [name of all children/name of child from the previous wave not clicked on in K1 (d14-d28)]." (OK)*

**EHC 11**  
**K2**

**Have any more children joined your household since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please don't leave out any children who may have been living with you only temporarily.**

Yes ..... ☐

No ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K1; "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with K1, else proceed with H1*

Respondents who have indicated children in the previous wave and who did not add a new child in K1 (d13=1 & K1 no new children).

## EHC 12

K3

### Output:

ehc7kxn,  
ehc7kxg,  
ehc8kxd,  
ehc8kxm,  
ehc8kxy,  
ehc9kx,  
ehc10kx,  
ehc11kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

What is this child's situation? Please indicate that which applies to this child today.

Figure: Example of a children's data display in the EHC

The screenshot shows the EHC 12 data entry form for child K3. The form is titled "Wie ist das bei diesem Kind heute? Bitte geben Sie an, was für dieses Kind heute zutrifft." (How is it for this child today? Please indicate what applies to this child today). The form contains several sections with radio buttons and text input fields:

- Name:** Julia
- Geschlecht:** ☒ Männlich ☒ Weiblich ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe
- Geburtsdatum:**  Tag: 16  Monat: 5  Jahr: 2005. Below this, there is a list of birth date ranges: 21 -> Jahresanfang / Winter, 24 -> Frühjahr / Ostern, 27 -> Jahresmitte / Sommer, 30 -> Herbst, 32 -> Jahresende, 00 -> Weiß nicht. A note below the list says: "--> Befragungsmonat ist 10/2011, Angabe darf kein späteres Datum ergeben!"
- Status:** ☒ Leibliches Kind ☐ Adoptiertes Kind ☐ Kind des Partners / Stiefkind ☐ Pflegekind ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe
- Wohnort:** ☒ Bei mir ☐ Bei mir, aber auch woanders ☐ Ausschliesslich woanders ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe
- Marion ist anderer leiblicher Elternteil:** ☒ Ja ☐ Nein ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons: "Speichern", "Abbrechen", "Kind löschen", "Kind ist gestorben", and "Kind ist am Leben".

Navigation: "Save": entries are saved; if "child deceased" indicated, proceed with K4; else proceed with K1; "Cancel": entries are not saved, proceed with K1; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 21

Respondents who clicked on a child from the previous wave in K1

**Note:** On this screen all previously known information is displayed (d13, d14-d28, d29-d43, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341) and can be changed if necessary. If, however, "Add child" was clicked on the K1 screen, all information for the child must be entered for the first time on this screen. For newly added children, the question of the identity of the other parent is not posed in this input mask. This information is requested separately for each newly added child in K5.

**Pop-Up 21:** Respondents who indicated they wish to delete a child: "If you only want to change the name of the child or change other information regarding the child, please do not delete the child. Just change the information in the relevant box.

Do you really want to delete the child?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": all information on this child is deleted, proceed with Pop-up 1 for K3; "No": proceed with K3



**EHC 13**

Pop-  
up 1 for  
K3

**Output:**

ehc34kx  
ehc34kxo  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Why are you deleting [name of child (for K3)]?**

Biological child of ex-partner: no contact after separation ..... ☐

Preload incorrect ..... ☐

Another reason, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ ☐

*Navigation: Reason indicated + "[name of child] deleted": continue with K3 and child is deleted;  
"CANCEL deletion of [name of child]": continue with K3 (no changes)*

Respondents who want to delete a child from K3 from the previous wave

*Pop-Up 22: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday: "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K2*

*Pop-Up 23: If information from the previous wave considering the other biological parent has been modified: "Are you sure you want to modify the entry concerning the other biological parent? Please choose carefully!" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K3*

In the following table the answer categories for the children's input mask K3 are shown in detail.

Question	Answer category			
<b>Sex:</b>	Male	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Female	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(For interviewer instructions and season key for date of birth, see K4)				
<b>Date of birth:</b>	Day:	--	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Month:	--	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Year:	----		
<b>Status:</b>	Biological child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Adoptive child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Partner's child / Stepchild	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Foster child	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Residence:</b>	With me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With me but also somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Exclusively somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[If residence is "With me" or "With me but also somewhere else":]				
<b>With whom else does [name child X] live currently?</b>				
	Alone, in a shared dwelling,		<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Together with partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	With relatives or a foster family	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	In a children's home, an institution or assisted living	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Others	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[If residence is "With me but also somewhere else" or "Exclusively somewhere else" and then "With the other parent" was entered:]				
<b>Does [child's name] live mostly with you, mostly with other parent or almost equally often with both parents?</b>				
	Mostly with me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	More or less equally often with		<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Both parents	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Mostly with the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Other arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[Respondents with partner:]				
<b>[name of partner (from P3)] is the other biological parent:</b>				
	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
[All respondents:]				
	Child is deceased	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Child is alive	<input type="checkbox"/>		



**EHC 16**

What is this person's name?

K6

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Output:**

ehc12kxo  
for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K5; "Continue": proceed with K7

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

**EHC 17**

Did you and [person's name from K6] have a relationship?

K7

Yes ..... ☐

No ..... ☐

**Output:**

ehc13kx  
for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K6; "Continue": proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

**EHC 18**

Do you have any children?

K8

We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

Yes ..... ☐

No ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": if "Yes" mentioned, proceed with K9, else proceed with H1

Respondents who indicated no children in the previous wave or first-time respondents (d13≠1 | d0=2)

EHC 19

K9

How many children do you have?

We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

\_\_ children

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K8; "Continue": if number of children mentioned, proceed with K10 for the first child, else proceed with H1

Respondents who answered "yes" to K8

EHC 20

K10

**Output:**

ehc7kxn

ehc7kxg

for

x=1,...,15

Please tell me the name of your first child [if more than one child, iteration number: of your Xth child].

Int.: Enter sex yourself; if not sure, ask the respondent

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

Sex:

Male ..... ☐

Female ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

No further child

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K9; "Continue": proceed with K11; "No further child": proceed with Pop-Up 23

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9

Pop-Up 24: Respondents who indicate "No further child": "You indicated that you have [number of children (from K9)] children [if number of children=1: a child]. Do you want to change this information? (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K9; "No": proceed with K10 for next biological child

**EHC 21**

K11

**Output:**ehc9kx for  
x=1,...,15

Is [child's name (from K10)] **your biological, adopted, foster, or your partner's child (stepchild)?**

*Int.: Show list 5!*

Biological child ..... ☐

Adopted child ..... ☐

Partner's child / stepchild ..... ☐

Foster child ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K10; "Continue": if "biological child", proceed with K12, else proceed with K15*

Respondents who in K9 mentioned having at least one child

**EHC 22**

K12

**Output:**ehc12kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Who is [child's name (from K10)]'s biological mother** [if other parent male (from P3): biological father]?

[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]

Another person ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K11; "Continue": if "Another person", proceed with K13, else proceed with K15*

Respondents who entered "biological child" in K11

**Note:** The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on original \_sex).

Respondents see all names and sexes of their current and previous partners displayed at this question if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

**EHC 23**

K13

**Output:**ehc12kxo  
for  
x=1,...,15

**What is this person's name?**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K12; "Continue": proceed with K14*

Respondents who chose "another person" in K12



EHC 26

K16

**Output:**

ehc10kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

Does [name child X (from K10)] currently live with you?

*Int.: Show list 6!*

Yes, exclusively with me ..... ☐

Yes, but also somewhere else ..... ☐

No, exclusively somewhere else ..... ☐

Child deceased ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K15; "Continue": if "Yes, with me"/"Don't know"/"No answer" mentioned, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1, if "Child deceased" mentioned, proceed with K19, else proceed with K17*

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9

EHC 27

K17

**Output:**

ehc10kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

With whom does [name child X (from K10)] also currently live?

*Int.: Show list 7!*

Alone, in a shared residence, together with partner ..... ☐

With the other parent ..... ☐

With relatives or with a foster family ..... ☐

In a children's home, an institution, or assisted living ..... ☐

Other ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": if "with the other parent" mentioned, proceed with K18, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1*

Respondents who answered "Yes, but also somewhere else" or "No, exclusively somewhere else" in K16





## Place(s) of residence

EHC 30

H1

**Output:**

ehc27pxi1,  
ehc27pxi2,  
ehc27pxi2o  
for  
x=1,...,5

**Let's turn now to your main place of residence** [Not first-time respondents (d0≠2): The place of residence you named in the last interview is already displayed.] **Please tell me the locations of all additional rooms, apartments, or houses where you have lived at some point after** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] **as your main residence. By that we mean the places where you regularly spend (or spent) nights and that you consider (or considered) to be your main residence. Please tell me the name of the city and the state for each residence!**

*Int.: [Not first-time respondents (d0≠2):] Read the entries out loud, then: "Is this still correct?"*

*For a change of place of residence, click "Add place of residence"!*

*To correct a place of residence already entered, click on that place of residence!*

*Please enter only places of residence where respondent lived after the last interview. If the respondent moved but stayed in the same city, do not enter a new place of residence.*

*[First-time respondents (d0=2):] If the respondent moved within the same place, enter this place only once.*

*Please indicate if possible for each month only one place of residence, namely the main residence. Whether the person has or had other residences at the same time, will be asked at a later date.*

[Residence (d134-d143), Federal State (d154-d163) and Country (d164-d173) for residence 1-10, if mentioned in the previous wave]

Add place of residence

*Navigation: "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Go back": if children were indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8; "No change"/"Continue": proceed with H3*

**Note:** When this is accessed for the first time, all places of residence from the previous wave are displayed. Additionally, all places of residence indicated later are displayed. A maximum of 10 places of residence can be entered.

Clicking on the displayed places of residence leads to H2. Clicking on "No change" leads to H3, whereby the calendar is automatically filled for all displayed months. This only applies to first-time respondents (d0=2). First-time respondents see no places of residence on the screen. Clicking on "Add place of residence" makes the places of residence that the respondent indicated having lived in during the EHC time period up to the date of interview load and appear on the H1 screen.

EHC 31

H2

**Output:**

ehc27pxi1,  
ehc27pxi2,  
ehc27pxi2o  
for  
x=1,...,5

Please provide the following information for this place of residence.

City: \_\_\_\_\_

**Federal State:**

- Berlin (West) ..... ☐
- Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐
- Hamburg ..... ☐
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐
- Bremen ..... ☐
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... ☐
- Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ..... ☐
- Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐
- Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐
- Berlin (East) ..... ☐
- Brandenburg ..... ☐
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg- Western Pomerania) ..... ☐
- Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt) ..... ☐
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐
- Saarland ..... ☐
- Country (please indicate) ..... ☐
- Don't know* ..... ☐
- No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Save": entries are saved and proceed with H1; "Cancel": entries are not saved and proceed with H1; "Delete": if place of residence mentioned in previous wave, proceed with Pop-Up 25, else place of residence is deleted and proceed with H1*

Respondents who click on a displayed place of residence or "Add place of residence" in H1

**Note:** If the category "Country (please indicate)" is chosen, a row will be displayed under "No answer" in which the country can be entered.

**INFOBOX**

More pop-ups for screen H2 are shown below

**EHC 32**

Pop-  
up 25 for  
H2

**Did you really not reside in [place of residence, previous wave (d134-d143)] at any time since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] ?**

*Int.: If the place of residence is only typed incorrectly, please correct this.*

No, never lived there ..... ☐

Yes, did live/have been living there ..... ☐

*Navigation: "No, never lived there" + "Continue": continue with H1 and the place of residence is deleted; "Yes, did live/ have been living there" + "Continue": continue with H2*

Respondents who want to delete a place of residence from the previous wave

---

### EHC 33

H3

#### Output:

ehc28pxm1-32,  
ehc28px  
for  
x=1,...,5

You see here a [respondents with partner: another] calendar. Please enter for each month the city or town of main residence. If important events occurred in your life since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], they are already entered as points of reference.

In which month did you live in [sequential list of all places of residence indicated in H1]?

Figure: Example of a residence calendar in the EHC

Hier sehen Sie wiederum einen Kalender. Bitte geben Sie für jeden Monat den Ort an, an dem Ihr Lebensmittelpunkt lag. Wenn seit dem letzten Interview wichtige Ereignisse in Ihrem Leben passiert sind, dann sind diese zur Orientierung schon eingetragen.

PD	P1	P2	PD3	P3	P4	K1b	K1c	K1 Knd	K3	K5	K8	K7a	K7b	K101x	K102x	K103x	K104x	K105x	K106x	K107x	K108x	K109x	K112x	W1	W1b	W2	W3	W5	W30_1	W30_2	HH...		
Eldingen (Niedersachsen)																																	Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
01.2011																																	
Mannheim (Baden-Württemberg)																																	Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Ludwigshafen (Rheinland-Pfalz)																																	Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Ereignisse																																	
Tod Julia																																	
Geburt Helena																																	
Jahr 2011																																	
Jan Feb März April Mai Juni Juli Aug Sep Okt Jetzt																																	
In welchen Monaten lebten Sie in Eldingen (Niedersachsen)?																																	
Zurück Weiteren Wohnort hinzufügen Partnerschaftskalender anzeigen Angaben vollständig, weiter																																	

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Show partnership calendar": entries from P5 are displayed on a new screen; "Data complete, continue": proceed with H4, if respondent has been continuously living in the location from the previous wave; otherwise proceed with H5

**Note:** In the row "Events" important events are shown, i.e. beginnings and endings of all relationships, cohabitation periods, marriages, and births. If for any month no place of residence is indicated, a "gap" bar appears. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/No answer" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "Finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 26: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3 and entries are deleted; "No": proceed with H3 (No change)

Pop-Up 27: Respondents who did not indicate a single month in which they had lived in a given place of residence: "You mentioned that you live or were living in [place (from H1)]. You did not indicate the month(s) you lived there. Was this your main residence at any time after [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] ?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3; "No": proceed with H3 and the place of residence is deleted

Pop-Up 28: Respondents who for one month did not indicate a place of residence: "Please correct your entries. Gaps are marked as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 29: Respondents who indicated both a place of residence and "don't know/no answer" for at least 2 months: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [place] and "Don't know/no answer." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No)

Pop-Up 30: Respondents who indicated either one place of residence and a "don't know/no answer" or more than one place of residence for at least one month: "You indicated more than one place of residence for the month/s of [list of all month names applicable]. Please enter only one place of main residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 31: Respondents who "now" live in a place of residence but not in the month of the interview: "You indicated that you now live in [place (from H1)]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please think again about when you moved to this place of residence and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 32: Respondents who live in a place of residence in the month of the interview but not "now": "You indicated that in the month of [month of interview] you still lived in [place (from H1)]. Is it correct that you moved in that month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with H3

**EHC 34**

H4

**Output:**  
ehc29

**In your place of residence [city and federal state (from H1)], do you still live in the same dwelling as on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?**

Yes ..... ☐

No ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H3; "Continue": proceed with H5, if respondent does not live in the same residence; otherwise proceed with H6

Respondents who indicated living in the same place of residence (even with interruptions) as previous wave (or start of the EHC)

# Household grid

EHC 35

H5

Output:  
ehc21

In which type of household are you currently living in [location (from H1)]?

*Int.: Show list 8!*  
*Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents!*

Own household ..... ☐

Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) ..... ☐

Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates ..... ☐

Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar ..... ☐

Other type of household ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H6*

Respondents who have a different place of residence than in the previous wave or moved within the same city or town, or first-time respondents

EHC 36

H6

Output:  
ehc30

Do you have a second residence in addition to the residence described in [place and federal state (from H1)]?

Yes, I have a second residence ..... ☐

No ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back ": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H7*

**EHC 37**

H7

**Output:**

ehc22pxn,  
ehc23px,  
ehc24pxm,  
ehc24pxy,  
ehc25px,  
ehc33px  
for  
x=1,...,20,  
ehc26,  
ehc10kxh1  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Please tell me if the persons listed here live with you in [place of residence (main residence) (from H1)]. If others live with you in [place of residence (main residence)], please name them.**

[If the list is empty: Do you live in [place of residence (main residence)] together with any others? If yes, please name them.]

*Int.: Show list 9!*

*If "DON'T KNOW/NO ANSWER" for date of birth, please enter "0" for month and year.*

*Name and dates of birth of persons in the list can be changed in the table. Please change information for partners and children in the Partner/Children section.*

*If the respondent HAS MORE THAN ONE PLACE OF RESIDENCE, only those persons living together with the respondent in the main household should be named – even if both residences are in the same city or town.*

Name d176- d195	Relationship d196-d215	Sex d558- d577	Month of birth d518- d537	Year of birth d538- d557	Yes, lives with me in [place of residence (main residence)]	No, does not live together with me (any more)	No answer	
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H6; "Back to residence calendar": proceed with H1; "Back to partnership calendar": proceed with P1; "Back to children module": proceed with K1; "Continue": proceed with A1*

**Note:** If the respondent indicates in H6 having a second residence, the column "Lives with me elsewhere." appears in the table. The "Delete" button on the right of the respective row appears only when a co-resident had been/is entered in the table.

*Pop-Up 33: Respondents who haven't entered a place of residence for a cohabiter: "Please enter a place of residence for [cohabiter's name (from H7)]." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 34: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide the type of relationship, their date of birth, and their place of residence: "Please enter your relationship to [cohabiter's name (from H7)]. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s date of birth. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s place of residence." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 35: Respondents who entered an invalid month of birth: "Please enter a valid value for month of birth." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 36: Respondents who entered an invalid year of birth (future): "Please enter a valid value for year of birth." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 37: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide a name, date of birth, or place of residence: "Please enter a name for person number [person's number]. Please enter your relationship to person number [person's number]. Please enter the date of birth of person number [person's number]." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 38: Respondents who want to delete someone from the list: "Are you sure that [name of co-resident (from H7)] is not living with you in [place of residence (main residence)] (anymore)?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with H7 and co-residence is deleted; "No": continue with H7 (no change)*



*Pop-Up 39: Respondents who wish to enter "No answer", "Lives with me elsewhere", "No, does not live together with me (anymore)" for a new co-resident: "This option can not be selected for new entered persons. You should only indicate persons who live with you at your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)]. If this is not the case for the new entered persons, then please erase the entry altogether." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 40: Respondents who wish to enter for one of their children "No, does not live with me": "The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your child [name of child X (from K3)]. If you do not live with [name of child X], please correct your entry about the child's place of residence in the Children section. If you live together with your child at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Children section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Children section": continue with K8; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7*

*Pop-Up 41: Respondents who wish to enter for their partner "No, does not live with me": "The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your partner [name of partner (from P3)]. If you do not live with [name of partner], please correct your entry about the partner's place of residence in the Partner section. If you live together with your partner at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Partner section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Partner section": continue with P4; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7*

*Pop-Up 42: Respondents who did not indicate a sex for a cohabiter: "Please indicate [name cohabiter]'s sex." (OK)*



## Education and employment I

EHC 38

A1

Let's turn now to your occupation. What have you been doing since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

**You may indicate multiple employment activities. Please also include employment activities that you undertook for a short time only.**

[not first-time respondents (d0≠2): Your responses from the previous interview [interview data previous wave (d5,d6)] are already marked in this list.]

*Int.: Show list 10!*

### Education

General secondary school (first education)

Evening school, adult education

Vocational training

Vocational retraining/further education

University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")

University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)

Pre-vocational training

Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)

Other education, namely: \_\_\_\_\_

### Employment

Full-time employment

Self-employment

Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)

Internship, traineeship, including unpaid work

Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)

Occasional or irregular employment

Other type of employment, namely: \_\_\_\_\_

### Other

Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare

Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year

Unemployed, seeking employment

Housewife / Househusband

Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability

Other type of unemployment

Not mentioned ..... ☐

Mentioned ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H7; "Continue": proceed with A2*

*Pop-Up 43: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other type of employment": "Other type of employment, namely: \_\_\_\_\_" (OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1*

*Pop-Up 44: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other education": "Other education, namely: \_\_\_\_\_"  
(OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1*

*Pop-Up 45: Female respondents who recently had a child: "You did not enter any maternity leave. Would you like to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A1*

## EHC 39

A2

### Output:

ehc19ixm1-32,  
ehc19ix  
for  
x=1,...,23,  
ehc19ixm1-32o,  
ehc19ixo  
for  
x=9,16,22

[First-time respondents (d0=2): A calendar was just now generated on the basis of the information you provided. We would like to know when you were involved in each of these activities. In case you recall an activity that is not in the table, please add it.]

On the basis of your entries another calendar has been generated. We have transcribed your entries from [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Your employment activities since the last interview appear in the lines below. If you remember an activity that is not listed in the table, please tell me. We would like to know when you were involved in these employment activities.

[All respondents]: Please tell me now in which months you were involved in the following employment activities: [employment activity (from A1)].

**Figure:** Example of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC

Auf Grundlage Ihrer Angaben wurde nun wieder ein Kalender erstellt. Wir haben Ihre Angaben vom Januar 2011 übertragen. Tätigkeiten, denen Sie seit der letzten Befragung nachgegangen sind, finden Sie in den Zeilen wieder. Falls Ihnen noch eine Tätigkeit einfallen sollte, die in der Tabelle fehlt, nennen Sie diese Tätigkeit bitte noch. Wir möchten nun gerne von Ihnen wissen, wann Sie diese Tätigkeiten ausgeübt haben.

	P3	P4	K1b	K1c	K1 Kind	K2	K4	K5	K6	K7a	K7b	lk01x	lk02x	lk03x	lk04x	lk05x	lk06x	lk07x	lk08x	lk08bx	lk12x	W1	W1b	W2	W3	W5	W30_1	W30_2	HHR00	HHR01	T1	T2	
Berufsakademie																																	Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Voll erwerbstätig (35 oder mehr Stunden pro Woche)																																	Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
01.2011																																	
Jahr 2011																																	
	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt																						
Sagen Sie uns bitte, in welchen Monaten Sie der folgenden Beschäftigung nachgegangen sind: Berufsakademie																																	
<div> Zurück Weitere Tätigkeit hinzufügen Partnerkalender anzeigen Wohnkalender anzeigen Angaben vollständig, weiter </div>																																	

Navigation: "Go back"/"Add another activity": proceed with A1; "Show partnership calendar": display P5 ; "Show residence calendar": display H3; "Entries complete, continue": [not for first-time respondents d0≠2] if there were no changes in the partnership or with your children, continue with Pop-Up 56 for A4 (note for entry checking); in case of changes in activities and if first-time respondent continue with A3, else continue with A4.

**Note:** The "Entry complete, continue" button is activated only if the "Finished" box to the right of every line is checked. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/Can't remember" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.

Pop-Up 46: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2 and preload is deleted; "No": proceed with A2 (no changes)

Pop-Up 47: Respondents who did not enter any months in which they were undertaking an occupation: "You entered that since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] you undertook [occupation type (from A1)]. You did not indicate the months in which that was the case. Did you engage in this occupation?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2; "No": proceed with A2 and occupation is deleted

Pop-Up 48: Respondents who did not enter an occupation for a given month: "Please correct your data. Gaps are highlighted as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 49: Respondents who indicated two activities for the same month (only for certain combinations, cf. check for sdp10): "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and [type of activity Y]. Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 50: Respondents who indicated an activity for a given month and "Don't know/Can't remember": "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and "Don't know/Can't remember." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 51: Respondents who were involved in an activity in the month of the interview but not "now": You indicated that you were still involved in [type of activity X (from A1)] in [month of interview]. Is it correct that this activity ended this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 52: Respondents who indicated an activity for "now" but not for the month of the interview: You indicated that you are currently involved in [type of activity X (from A1)]. But you did not indicate that you are involved in this activity this month [interview month]. Please think about when you started the activity and correct your answer" (OK)

Pop-Up 53: Respondents who did not indicate a month for an activity that was indicated in the previous wave at the time of interview: "In the last interview you indicated that you were engaged in [type of activity] on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Are you sure that you no longer have been engaged in this activity since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? "[Yes, delete activity] [No, activity was engaged in on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]]

Pop-Up 54: Respondents who indicated simultaneously "full-time employment" and "self-employment" such that the 2 episodes overlap completely: "You indicated that you are [if not "now": were] employed full-time and self-employed. If you pursue [if not "now": pursued] your self-employment on a full-time basis but are [if not "now": were] not employed in another job elsewhere, only the activity "self-employment" should be marked. Are [if not "now": Were] you really engaged in both activities? Yes = you are employed full-time and additionally self-employed. No = You are self-employed only (Full-time employment will be deleted)." [Yes]-> continue with A2; [No]-> continue with A2 and the line "full-time employment" is deleted

## EHC 40

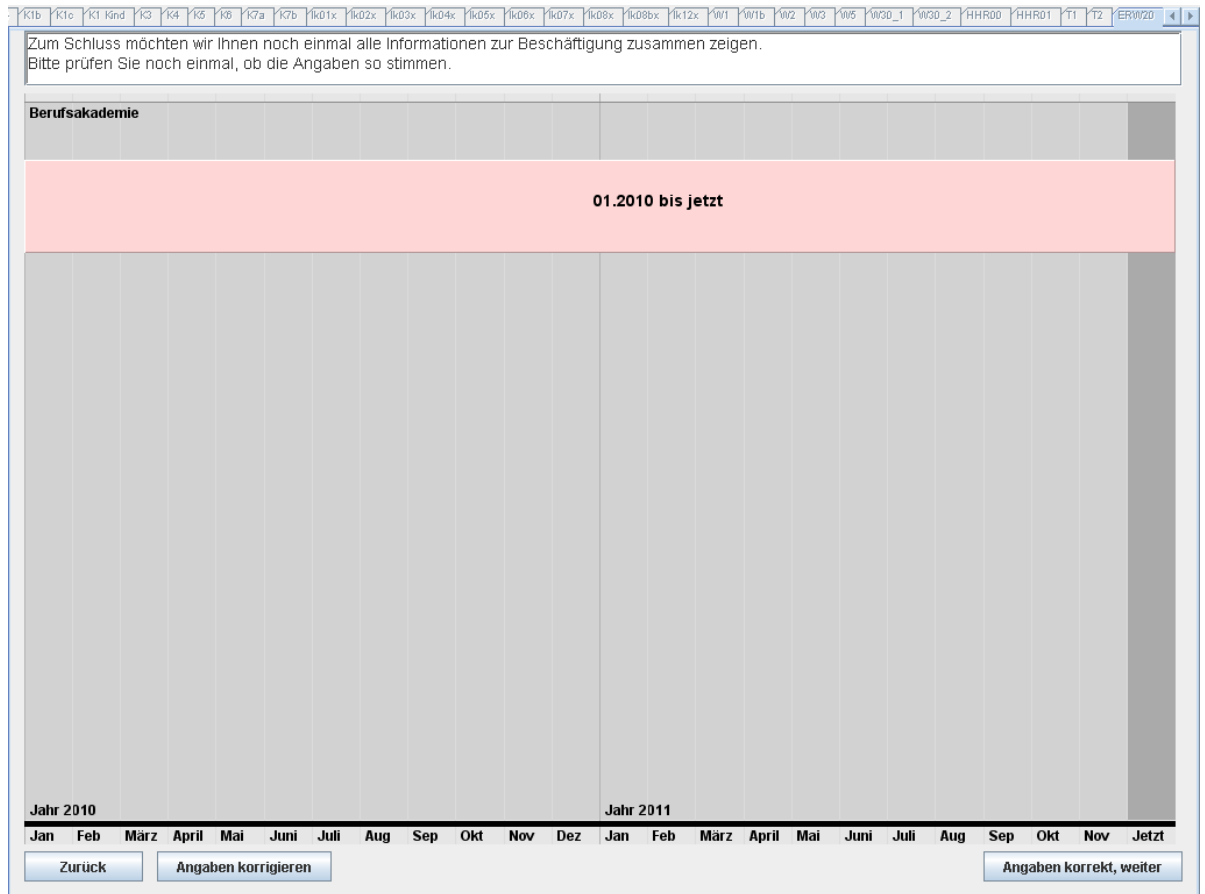
A3

### Output:

ehc19ixm1-  
32,  
ehc19ix  
for  
x=1,...,23,  
ehc19ixm1-  
32o,  
ehc19ixo  
for  
x=9,16,22

Finally, we would like to show you all the information together one more time.  
Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

**Figure:** Example of overview of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC



*Navigation: "Go back"/"Make corrections": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": proceed with A4*

**Note:** At this screen another calendar is displayed showing all of the activities indicated by the respondent in A2 in time-span.

*Pop-Up 55: The EHC ends with the activity calendar and the following note for respondents: "Note: Information can no longer be corrected after finalizing the EHC. If you would like to make any changes, please return to the respective calendar module to do so."*

### Text 13

*Int.: -> After "Continue" the EHC-data will be transferred to the CAPI. This may take a moment.*

After  
the EHC

The data from the EHC are now being transferred to the CAPI.

### INFOBOX

End EHC module

## EHC output variables

### List of variables created in the EHC

ehcid	Month (out of a possible 32 months) in which the calendar begins for the respondent (see explanation in Data Manual)	1,...,32
<b>For partner x=1,...,5:</b>		
ehc1pxn	Name partner 1-5	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc1pxg	Sex partner 1-5	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2pxm1-32	Relationship with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2px	Relationship with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3pxm1-32	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3px	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4pxm1-32	Marriage with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4px	Marriage with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc5px	Type of marriage with partner 1-5	1=Only a civil ceremony; 2=A civil and a religious ceremony; 3=Only a religious ceremony; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6px	Partner 1-5 died	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxm	Date of death partner 1-5: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of the year/winter; 24=spring / Easter; 27=middle of the year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of the year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxy	Date of death partner 1-5: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc20d	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20m	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21 beginning of year/winter; 24 spring/Easter; 27 middle of year/summer; 30 fall; 32 end of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20y	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc31	Reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Relationship never existed; 2=Relationship ended before the previous interview; 3=Other, open entry
ehc31o	Open question for reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Reason given
ehc32	Reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Marriage never existed; 2=Marriage ended before the previous interview; 3=Other, open entry
ehc32o	Open entry for reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Reason given
<b>For child x=1,...,15:</b>		
ehc7kxn	Name child 1-15	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc7kxg	Sex child 1-15	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxd	Date of birth child 1-15: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxm	Date of birth child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of the year/winter; 24=spring/ Easter; 27=middle of the year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of the year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxy	Date of birth child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc9kx	Status child 1-15	1=Biological; 2=Adoptive; 3=Stepchild/Partner's child; 4=Foster child; -1=dk; -2=na



ehc10kx	Cohabitation child 1-15	1=Only with respondent; 2=With respondent but also alone/shared dwelling; 3=With respondent but also with other parent, mostly with respondent; 4=With respondent but also with other parent and equally with both; 5=With respondent but also with other parent and mostly with other parent; 6=With respondent but also with other relatives; 7=With respondent but also in a children's home; 8=With respondent but also with another; 9=Only alone/shared dwelling; 10=Only with the other parent; 11=Only with other relatives; 12=Only in a children's home; 14=In a dormitory for apprentices/students/workers/nurses/etc.; 15=At a boarding school 13=Only other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kx	Child 1-15 dead	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxm	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of year/winter; 24=spring/Easter; 27=middle of year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxy	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kx	Parent child 1-15	1,...,5 is partner in EHC (sequence number); 10=another person or ex-partner from previous wave; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kxo	Other parent's name child 1-15	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc13kx	Other parent's relation to child 1-15	1=yes; 2=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc34kx	Reason for deleting child 1-15	1=Biological child of ex-partner; 2= Incorrect preload; 3=Other, open entry
ehc34kxo	Open answer for reason of deletion of child 1-15	1=Reason given
<b>For place of residence (main residence) and x=2,...,5</b>		
ehc27p1i1	City place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2	Federal state (Bundesland) place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2o	Country place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1m1-32	In month 1-32 lived in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1	Currently living in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29	Moved within same city as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi1	City 2nd-5th main residence (new main residence)	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2	Federal state (Bundesland) 2nd-5th main residence	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2o	Country 2nd-5th main residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28pxm1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc28px	Currently living in dwelling in residence x	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc30 ehc21	Second place of residence is existing Type of dwelling (main residence)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na 1=Own household; 2=Parental household; 3=Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates; 4=Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar; 5=Other type of household; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc22p1-20n ehc23p1-20	Name person 1-20 in household Relationship to person 1-20 in household	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na 2=biological mother; 3=biological father; 4=adoptive mother; 5=adoptive father; 6=stepmother/father's partner; 7=stepfather/mother's partner; 8=foster mother; 9=foster father; 12=sister or brother; 13=half sister or brother; 14=stepsister or stepbrother; 15=adoptive/foster sister or adoptive/foster brother; 16=grandmother or grandfather; 17=Another relative or someone similar; 18=mother- or father-in-law (partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20m	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of year/winter; 24=spring/Easter; 27=middle of year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20y	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc25p1-20	Person 1-20 lives in main residence	1=yes; 0=no; -2=na
ehc33px	Sex of person 1-20 in household	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc26	Current partner lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na
ehc10k1h1-15	Child 1-15 lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na
<b>Education and employment:</b>		
ehc19i1m1-32	General secondary school (first education) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2m1-32	Evening school, adult education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3m1-32	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i4m1-32	Vocational retraining/further education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5m1-32	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6m1-32	University of applied sciences, college, university in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7m1-32	Pre-vocational training in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8m1-32	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1-32	Other education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1o-32o	Other education in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i10m1-32	Full-time employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11m1-32	Self-employed in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12m1-32	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13m1-32	Internship, traineeship, voluntary service in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14m1-32	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15m1-32	Occasional or irregular employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1-32	Other type of employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1o-32o	Other type of employment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17m1-32	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18m1-32	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19m1-32	Unemployed, seeking employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20m1-32	Housewife/househusband in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21m1-32	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1-32	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1o-32o	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23m1-32	"Don't know" or "No answer" in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i1	General secondary school (first education) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2	Evening school, adult education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i4	Vocational retraining/further education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6	University of applied sciences, college, university currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7	Pre-vocational training currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i9	Other education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9o	Other education currently, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10	Full-time employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11	Self-employed currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13	Internship, traineeship, voluntary service currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15	Occasional or irregular employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16	Other type of employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16o	Other type of employment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19	Unemployed, seeking employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20	Housewife/househusband currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22	Other type of unemployment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22o	Other type of unemployment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23	"Don't know" or "No answer" currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

Auxiliary variables in the areas of residential situation and partnership are listed below, as generated from the EHC-output variables.

<b>Residential situation:</b>		
hhnr	Number of current places of residence	1=no second residence (ehc30=0); 2=second residence (ehc30=1); -2=dk/na
hh1nr	Running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	Current place of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi1 with x=hh1nr (1=residence mentioned; -2=na)
hh1l	Current federal state (Bundesland) of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi2 with x=hh1nr; -2=na
hh1t0	Dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	1= if respondent has lived each month in main residence of the previous wave since previous interview and no move was undertaken (ehc28p1mx=1 for each x≤32 & ehc28p1=1 & ehc29≠1), =0 otherwise
<b>Partnership:</b>		
hp	Respondent has partner	1= if (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5=1)   (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5>1) & in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; =0 otherwise

hpnr	Running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	Name of current partner	=ehc1pxn with x=hpnr (1=name mentioned)
hpg	Sex of current partner	=ehc1pxg with x=hpnr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0	Partner in previous wave according to EHC	1= if (ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for one x=1,...,5); =0 otherwise
hpm	Respondent and current partner currently married	1= if ehc4px=1 for x=hpnr
hpc	Respondent and current partner currently living together	1= if ehc3px=1 for x=hpnr
hpsep	Condition for separation module	1= if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc2p1=0 & ehc6p1≠1) 0= if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear) ((d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & (ehc2p1=1   ehc6p1=1))   (d7=1 & (ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1))   d7≠1)
hpmt	Condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if current partner exists but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical (hp=1 & (d7≠1   hpsep=1   (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1) or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps2	Condition for single module	1= if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, 0= otherwise
hp0nr	Running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	
hp0n	Name of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxn with x=hp0nr (1=name mentioned)
hp0g	Sex of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxg with x=hp0nr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hpbm	Start of current partnership: month	
hpby	Start of current partnership: year	
hp0ct0	Cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	=ehc3pxmy with x=hp0nr and y=ehcid (1=yes; 0=no)
hhomo	Indicator: homosexuality	1= same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0= no homosexuality

## Routing of partnership modules

Whether questions regarding partnership are posed depends on the current status of the respondent. There is a module for singles, one with questions regarding the current partnership, one about meeting a new partner, and one about separation from the ex-partner. The following overview shows which modules are included in each interview.

Preload from previous wave	EHC entry interview month of previous wave	EHC entry interview month	Separation	Module		
				Meeting new partner	Partnership	Single
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	No partner	–	–	–	x
No partner / No preload	Partner x	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	No partner	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner x	Partner x	Partner x	–	–	x	–
Partner x	No partner / another partner (≠x)	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y not dead	y	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y dead	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y not dead	y	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y dead	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	No partner / another partner (≠y)	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	No partner / another partner (≠y)	No partner	–	–	–	x

\* For definitions see hps1, hps2

### Notation key

<b>Preload from previous wave</b>	
No partner / No preload	d7≠1   d8=-3
Partner x	d7=1 & hpnr=hp0nr
Partner y	d7=1 & hpnr≠hp0nr
<b>EHC entries</b>	
No partner / No answer	hp0≠1
Partner x	ehc2pxmz=1 for x=Partner x, z=month of interview of previous wave
Partner y	ehc2pxmz≠1 & ehc2pymz=1 for x=Partner x, y=Partner y and z=month of interview of previous wave
No partner / different partner than in preloads	ehc2pxmz≠1 for all partners x=1,...,5 and z=month of interview of previous wave   ehc2pxmz=1 for an x=1,...,5, where x≠hp0nr   name of partner from previous wave (d8) was deleted from partner list (P2).

## Routing of children modules

### Definition of auxiliary variables that capture children's age groups:

Many questions within the children module are posed only if children of a particular age group are present. In order to increase the clarity of the filters, auxiliary variables corresponding to these age groups are defined in the following table.

Key:

1. Age groups are not disjointed.
2. Field start year = Year in which field work of current wave was started. The field phase of this wave extends from the fall/winter of the field start year through the winter/spring of the following field start year.

Group label	Formal notation	Verbal definition	Formal definition
Children newly born after the previous wave	ag1kx=1	Child x was born after the previous wave (child who was indicated in the EHC of this wave but not in the previous wave, who is still living, and who was born no more than 1 year before the field start year (2 years for respondents who skipped a wave), or first-time respondent's child)	$(d(28+x) \neq 1,2,-1 \text{ \& } ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 \text{ \& } ehc11kx=0) \text{ \& } ((d0=1 \text{ \& } oij-ehc8kxy \leq 1) \mid (d0=0 \text{ \& } oij-ehc8kxy \leq 2) \mid d0=2)$
Infants	ag2kx=1	Child x was born in the field start year or the year thereafter (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \text{ \& } oji-ehc8kxy=0,-1$
Toddlers	ag3kx=1	Child x was born one or two years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \text{ \& } oji-ehc8kxy=1,2$
Pre-school children	ag4kx=1	Child x was born three to five years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \text{ \& } oji-ehc8kxy=3,4,5$
Children aged 6-7	ag5kx=1	Child x was born six to seven years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \text{ \& } oij-ehc8kxy=6,7$
Children under 16	ag6kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 16 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \text{ \& } oji-ehc8kxy < 16$
Children under 18 (minors)	ag7kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 18 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \text{ \& } oji-ehc8kxy < 18$
Children under 21	ag8kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 21 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \text{ \& } oji-ehc8kxy < 21$

## Definition of CAPI children

### INFOBOX

If no children were eligible to be CAPI children in the previous wave because there were no children between the ages of 8 and 15 in the household, but now there is such an eligible child (or children), the youngest of these shall be interviewed as a CAPI child. If there were children in the previous wave who were eligible for the CAPI survey, the attempt shall be made again to interview them. Additionally, children who are younger than the first (and thus oldest) child previously selected for the CAPI survey and who are now 8 years or older shall be interviewed.

In detail, the selection of the CAPI children is defined as follows:

Child  $x$  (with the child number  $x=1,\dots,15$ ) of the respondent is selected as CAPI child if one of the following conditions is met:

- if in the previous waves no child of the respondent had been selected as CAPI child and
  - Child  $x$  is the youngest child living in the respondent's household who was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work. If this condition applies to more than one child (same year of birth), the child is selected from the group of all eligible children who was first mentioned by the respondent.
- if in the previous waves a child of the respondent had already been selected as a CAPI child and
  - Child  $x$  was a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household and was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work, or
  - Child  $x$  was not a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household, is younger than the first CAPI child and was born at least 8 years before the first year of field work.

Formal condition:

$((d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15) \mid$   
 $(d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x) \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ (oij-d420) > oij-ehc8kxy \geq 8) \mid$   
 $(d420=0 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15) \text{ (the youngest child, if more than one child}$   
fulfills this criteria (same year of birth), the first mentioned:  $x < y$  for all  $x=1,\dots,14$  and  $y=2,\dots,15$ ) for  $x=0,\dots,14$ ))

If child  $x$  (with the child identification number  $x=1,\dots,15$ ) is selected as CAPI child, the variable  $capi-kidkx$  is set to 1.

All children mentioned in the EHC receive the following unchanging identification number:  $cidx=id+200+x$ .



## Auxiliary variables for intergenerational relationships

In order to improve the legibility of the filters and question texts, the following auxiliary variables were defined:

d406	adoptive parents relevant	directly from the preloads
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence (HH1) (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=2 & ehc25px=1
lvhh1	biol. father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=3 & ehc25px=1
amhh1	adoptive mother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=4 & ehc25px=1
avhh1	adoptive father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=5 & ehc25px=1
smhh1	stepmother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=6 & ehc25px=1
svhh1	stepfather in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=7 & ehc25px=1

The following variables are subject to the conditions noted in column 4. In addition to the categories indicated, there is a "missing" category. Cases that cannot be assigned to any other category using the (previously) defined conditions are placed in the "missing" category. If new information useful for categorization arises out of the answers to the following questions, the auxiliary variables will be re-coded in each case. An overview of how the variables are set upon the end of the survey is included at the end of the module.

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1)   (d406=1 & amhh1=1))
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother in previous wave deceased	d325=0
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive father relevant and in household grid indicated	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1)   (d406=1 & avhh1=1))
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father in previous wave deceased	d326=0
he1=1	parents together	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))
he2=1	parents cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	relevant mother living and relevant mother and stepfather live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1)))
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	relevant father living and relevant father and stepmother live together in same household with respondent	hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1)))

Time marker



# Household and dwelling of main residence

## Reasons for moving

Question  
6

Variable  
hc32\_

You previously stated that you moved [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): since the last interview]. Which were the most important reasons for this move? You can choose up to three reasons.

*Int.: Show list 11!*

*If the respondent has moved several times: Please refer to the last move. This can also describe a return to your previous main residence after a short residency at another location.*

- hc32i1 Eviction notice from landlord / lease ended
- hc32i2 Purchase of a privately owned home / apartment
- hc32i3 Inheritance / beneficence / settlement
- hc32i4 Personal professional reasons
- hc32i5 Partner's professional reasons
- hc32i18 University studies/apprenticeship

**Family-related reasons:**

- hc32i6 Moving in with a partner
- hc32i7 Separation / divorce
- hc32i8 Moving out of parental home
- hc32i9 Other family-related reasons, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (hc32i9o)

**Size and cost of residence:**

- hc32i10 Previous residence too small
- hc32i11 Previous residence too large
- hc32i12 Previous living costs (rent, interest, and liquidation) too high

**Other reasons related to the residence:**

- hc32i13 Unsatisfactory facilities at previous residence
- hc32i14 Previous residence was not senior-friendly/handicapped accessible
- hc32i15 Unsatisfactory living environment at previous residence
- hc32i16 New living environment better for personal life situation
- hc32i17 Other reason, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (hc32i17o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated having moved house since the last interview ((d0≠2 & hh1t0=0) | ( d0=2 & ehc29=1)).

Check: If more than three reasons are named ( $\text{sum}(\text{hc28ix}=1)>3$ ): "You have marked more than three reasons. Please name only the three most important reasons."

## Frequency of use

Question  
7

Variable  
hc6h1

Now we have some questions regarding your living arrangements. The first question is about your main residence.

How often do you stay overnight at your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

*Int.: Show list 12!*

Rarely ..... ☐ 1

Several weeks per year ..... ☐ 2

Several times per month ..... ☐ 3

1-2 nights per week ..... ☐ 4

3-5 nights per week ..... ☐ 5

Almost every night ..... ☐ 6

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

## Residence ownership status

Question  
8

Variable  
hc5h1

[Respondents without a second residence (hhnr=1): Now we have some questions regarding your living arrangements.] **What is the ownership status of this residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?**

*Int.: Show list 13!*

*Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.*

- A sublease ..... ☐ 1
- A rented apartment or house ..... ☐ 2
- An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ..... ☐ 3
- An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents ..... ☐ 4
- An apartment or house that is the property of another person ..... ☐ 5
- [Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]: An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ..... ☐ 6
- [Respondents with a partner]: An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ..... ☐ 7
- Other ..... ☐ 8
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave and who do not currently live in a dormitory or other type of household ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,2,3)

## Residence size

Question  
9

Variable  
hc13h1

**How much total living space is available at your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?**

\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ sq.m.

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared residence with roommates/housemates, and who did not enter "Other" regarding the ownership status of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

**Question  
10**

Variable  
hc14h1

**And how many rooms does this residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] have, excluding bathrooms and kitchens?**

*Int.: If asked: includes only rooms larger than 6 sq.m.*

\_\_ \_\_ rooms

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared residence with roommates/housemates, and who did not enter "Other" regarding the ownership status of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

---

## Mobility intentions

**Question  
11**

Variable  
hc29

**How strongly attached do you feel to the locality and region here where you live?**

*Int.: Show list 14!*

Very strongly ..... ☐ 1

Strongly ..... ☐ 2

Little ..... ☐ 3

Not really ..... ☐ 4

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

**Question  
12**

Variable  
hc30

**Have you thought during the last 3 months about moving away from [place of main residence (hh1a)] to go live somewhere else?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

**Question  
13**

Variable  
hc31

**Do you plan to move away from [place of main residence (hh1a)] in the next 12 months to go live somewhere else?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have thought of moving away for the past 3 months (hc30=1).

---

# Household and dwelling of second residence

Text 14

Now some questions about your second residence.

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

---



**Question  
14**

Variable  
hc27h2\_

**Where is your second residence? Please tell me the city and the federal state.**

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

*If the second residence is in the same city as the first residence, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!*

hc27h2i1 Place of residence: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of residence mentioned ..... ☐ 1

In the same city as main residence ..... ☐ 7

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

hc27h2i2 Berlin (West) ..... ☐ 0

Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐ 1

Hamburg ..... ☐ 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐ 3

Bremen ..... ☐ 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... ☐ 5

Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐ 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ..... ☐ 7

Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐ 8

Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐ 9

Berlin (East) ..... ☐ 10

Brandenburg ..... ☐ 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg- Western Pomerania) ..... ☐ 12

Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐ 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ..... ☐ 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐ 15

Saarland ..... ☐ 16

Country (please indicate): \_\_\_\_\_(hc27h2i2o) ... ☐ 17

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

hc27h2i2 only if the response to hc27h1i1 was not "Same city as first residence" (hc27h2i1≠7)

**Question  
15**

Variable  
hc4h2

**In what kind of household do you live in your second residence?**

*Int.: Show list 15!*

*Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents.*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

- Own household ..... ☐ 1
- Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) ..... ☐ 2
- Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates ..... ☐ 3
- Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar ..... ☐ 4
- Other type of household ..... ☐ 5
- 
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question  
16**

Variable  
hc6h2

**How often do you spend the night at your second residence?**

*Int.: Show list 16!*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

- Rarely ..... ☐ 1
- Several weeks per year ..... ☐ 2
- Several times per month ..... ☐ 3
- 1-2 nights per week ..... ☐ 4
- 3-5 nights per week ..... ☐ 5
- Almost every night ..... ☐ 6
- 
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

*Check: If the respondent indicates spending almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence (hc5h1=6 & hc6h2=6): "You indicated that you spend almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence. Please correct one of your entries."*

**Question  
17**

Variable  
hc24h2

**Were you already living at your second residence in [interview date of last wave (d5, d6)] [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): at the time of the last interview]?**

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question  
18**

Variable  
hc5h2

**What is the ownership status of your second residence?**

*Int.: Show list 17!*

*Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

A sublease ..... ☐ 1

A rented apartment or house ..... ☐ 2

An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ..... ☐ 3

An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents ..... ☐ 4

An apartment or house that is the property of another person ..... ☐ 5

[Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]: An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ..... ☐ 6

[Respondents with a partner]: An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ..... ☐ 7

Other ..... ☐ 8

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents with a second residence or respondents with a second residence in which they had not lived during the previous interview, which is not a dormitory or other household (hhnr=2 & (hc24h2≠1 | d0=2) & hc4h2=1,2,3)

**Question  
19**

Variable  
hc25h2

**Do you live in your second residence alone or with other persons?**

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

Alone ..... ☐ 1

With other persons ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question  
20**

Variable  
hc26h2\_

**On average, how long does it take you to get from your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] to your second residence, in hours and minutes?**

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

hc26h2h    \_ \_ hours

hc26h2m    \_ \_ minutes

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

*Check: If the distance between the first and second residences is 0 hours and 0 minutes (hc26h2h=0 & hc26h2m=0): "You indicated that it takes you 0 hours and 0 minutes to get from your main residence and your second residence. Please correct your entry"*

**Time marker**

# Education and employment II

## Educational attainments

Text 15

Now let's turn to the topic of education and employment.

Question 21  
Variable sd32\_

**Did you** [first-time respondents (d0=2): already] [all other respondents (d0≠2): since the last interview, i.e. after [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]] **complete a school-leaving certificate or some kind of vocational training? If yes, which?**

*Int.: Show list 18! Multiple responses possible!*

sd32i13      No, neither educational certificate nor vocational qualification.

### School education

- sd32i1      Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschule)
- sd32i2      Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife)
- sd32i3      Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachoberschule)
- sd32i4      General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, EOS)
- sd32i5      Other school leaving certificate, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sd32i5o)

### Vocational Training and University Education

- sd32i6      Apprenticeship
- sd32i7      Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
- sd32i8      Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
- sd32i9      Civil service apprenticeship
- sd32i10      University of applied sciences (also Berufsakademie)
- sd32i11      University degree
- sd32i12      Doctorate

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who completed at least one education episode or first-time respondents ((at least for one y=1,...,9 and one x=1,...,32 with ehc19iymx=1 & ehc19iym(x+1)=0) | (at least for one x=1,...,9 with ehc19ixm32=1 & ehc19ix=0) | d0=2)

**Question  
22**

Variable  
sd37\_

**Which university degree(s) have you attained?**

*Int.: Please read the answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!*

- sd37i1 Bachelor  
sd37i2 Master  
sd37i3 Diploma, state examination, or graduate degree (Magister)  
sd37i4 Other

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who completed a university degree (sd32i10=1 | sd32i11=1)

---

## Current school

**Question  
23**

Variable  
sd33

**My records show that at the time of the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)] you were attending a [school in previous wave (d281)]. Do you still attend this school?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

This information is incorrect. .... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who mentioned attending a school of general education in the previous wave and mentioned attending a "school of general education" in EHC and currently attend school (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m\_x(x=interview date of previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1)

**Question  
24**

Variable  
sd25

**What type of school are you currently attending?**

*Int.: Show list 19!*

- A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ..... ☐ 1
- A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ..... ☐ 2
- A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ..... ☐ 3
- A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ..... ☐ 4
- A special needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ..... ☐ 5
- Other type of school ..... ☐ 6
- 
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a school of general education and either mentioned attending a school of general education or other school in EHC at the time of the previous wave but did not provide information about the type of school; or mentioned attending a school of general education in EHC at the time of the previous wave, gave information about the type of school and currently attend a school of general education but have changed school type since the previous wave; or did not mention attending a school of general education in EHC for the time of the previous wave; or first-time respondents who are currently pupils ((d281=-1,6 & ehc19i1m\_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m\_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1 & sd33≠1) | (ehc19i1m\_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)≠1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d0=2 & ehc19i1=1))

**Question  
25**

Variable  
sd26

**At this school, what grade do you currently attend?**

Grade \_ \_

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school (ehc19i1=1)

**Time marker**

## Current employment

Question  
26

Variable  
job22

You indicated that you are currently receiving vocational training. Is this training taking place exclusively at an educational facility or does it also include time working in a company?

Exclusively at an educational facility .... ☐ 1

It includes time working in a company .. ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents currently receiving vocational training (ehc19i3=1)

### INFOBOX

In Question 27 (sd34i\_) and Question 28 (sd35i\_) the x refers to the type of employment. This x corresponds to the last digit of the following EHC-variables: ehc19i12, ehc19i13, ehc19i14, ehc19i15, ehc19i16. Accordingly, x has five possible values (x=1,...,5):

1 = employed part time

2 = internship, trainee, etc.

3 = marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job"

4 = occasionally or irregularly employed

5 = other type of job.

Questions 27 (sd34i\_) and 28 (sd35i\_) are asked together for each type of activity indicated by the respondent, starting with the first mentioned activity and then for each additional type of activity mentioned. If a type of activity was not mentioned by the respondent in the EHC, the corresponding variables take on the value of -3 "not applicable".

Question  
27

Variable  
sd34i\_

for  
x=1,...,5

You indicated that you are currently

[Respondents who are employed part time (ehc19i12=1)]: **employed part-time.**

[Respondents who are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc. (ehc19i13=1)]: **in an internship, working as a trainee, etc.**

[Respondents, who are in marginal part-time employment (ehc19i14=1)]: **in marginal part-time employment or have a mini-job or a "one-euro job".**

[Respondents, who are occasionally or irregularly employed (ehc19i15=1)]: **occasionally or irregularly employed.**

[Respondents, who have another type of job (ehc19i16=1)]: **employed at another type of job.**  
**Do you have several of these kinds of jobs?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment (ehc19ix=1 for x=12,...,16)



**Question  
28**

**How many of these kinds of jobs do you have?**

Variable  
sd35i\_

\_\_ \_\_ jobs

for  
x=1,...,5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment and indicate that they have several of these types of jobs (ehc19ix=1 & sd34iy=1 for x=12,...,16 and y=1,...,5)

## INFOBOX

For the routing of the following questions, occupation at the time of the previous interview and current occupation were used as filter variables. In order to make routing instructions easier to read, the auxiliary variables erw0, erw1, and erw2 have been generated, and are defined as follows:

### 1. Respondent was employed at the time of the previous wave:

erw0=1 if

ehc19i3mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i10mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 |  
ehc19i11mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i12mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 |  
ehc19i13mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i14mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 |  
ehc19i15mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i16mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1  
else erw0=0

### 2. Respondent is employed at the time of the current wave:

erw1=1 if

(ehc19i10=1 | ehc19i11=1 | ehc19i12=1 | ehc19i13=1 | ehc19i14=1 | ehc19i15=1 | ehc19i16=1 | job22=2)  
else erw1=0

### 3. Respondent is employed at several parallel jobs at the time of the current interview:

erw2=1 if

(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16+(job22=2)>1) |  
(sd34i1=1 | sd34i2=1 | sd34i3=1 | sd34i4=1 | sd34i5=1)  
else erw2=0

Note: erw2 is defined differently in the CAPI programming, but the result is identical:  
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 >1) or  
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 = 1) and job22=2 or  
sd34i1=1|sd34i2=1|sd34i3=1|sd34i4=1|sd34i5=1)

**Question  
29**

Variable  
job19

I now have some questions regarding your current employment. My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupation as [occupation previous wave (d282)]. Is that still your current occupation? In case of more than one occupation, please refer only to your main employment.

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

This information is incorrect. .... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d282≠-1)

**Question  
30**

Variable  
job20o

[Respondents who are currently employed and (in the EHC on the date of interview, previous wave) neither indicated being employed nor an employment activity in the previous wave (erw1=1 & (erw0=0 | d282=-1))]:

Now I have some questions regarding your current occupation.

For the following questions please refer only to your main employment. What is your current occupation?

Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and (if employment status indicated in the previous wave and employed in the previous wave according to the EHC) indicated a change in employment status, or were not employed in the previous wave according to the EHC or did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d282≠-1 & job19≠1) | (erw0=0 | d282=-1) | d0=2))

**Question  
31**

Variable  
job21

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupational status as [occupation previous wave (d283)]. Is this still your current occupational status?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

This information is incorrect. .... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their occupational status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d283>0)

**Question  
32**

Variable  
job2

**What is your current occupational status?**

*Int.: Show list 20!*

**Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)**

Untrained workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 60
Workers with on-the-job training .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 61
Formally trained and specialized workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 62
Foreman .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 63
Master craftsmen .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 64

**Apprentices/trainees and interns**

Apprentices/trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 70
Apprentices/trainees in crafts and production .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 71
Apprentices/trainees in home economics or agriculture .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 72
Civil servants in training .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 73
Volunteers, interns, etc. ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 74

**Civil servants/public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)**

Lower level (up to and including „Oberamtsmeister“) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 40
Middle level (from „Assistent“ up to and including „Hauptsekretär“/„Amtsinspektor“) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 41
Upper level (from „Inspektor“ up to and including „Oberamtmann“/„Oberamtsrat“) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 42
Higher level (from „Regierungsrat“ upward) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 43

**Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)**

Self-employed farmers without employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions without employees ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees .	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 10 or more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
Other self-employed without employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 20
Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 22
Unpaid family workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 30

**White collar workers**

Industry and works foremen in a salaried position .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographer) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 54

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, indicated their employment status in the previous wave and were employed in the previous wave according to the EHC and indicated a change in employment status, or were not employed in the previous wave according to the EHC, or did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d283>-1 & job21≠1) | (erw0=0 | d283=-1) | d0=2))

---

**Question  
33**

Variable  
job3

**Do you have a temporary employment contract?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>30 | d283=-1)) | (job21≠1 & (job2>30 | job2=-1,-2))))

---

**Question  
34**

Variable  
job4

**Is the company you work for part of the public sector?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed or civil servants (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>43 | d283=-1)) | (job21≠1 & (job2>43 | job2=-1,-2))))

---

**Question  
35**

Variable  
job5\_

**Are any of the following persons a/an (co-)owner of the company you are (primarily) employed by?**

*Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses possible!*

job5i1      Yourself

job5i2      Your spouse / life partner

job5i3      Family members of your spouse / life partner

job5i4      Members of your own family

job5i5      No, none of them

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not civil servants or members of the public administration (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283<40 | d283>43) & job4≠1) | (job21≠1 & (job2<40 | job2>43 | job2=-1,-2) & job4≠1))))

---

*Check: If partner or family of partner is indicated and no partner ((job5i2=1 | job5i3=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct?" Please amend where necessary.*

**Question  
36**

**Are any of the following persons employed at your company?**

*Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses possible!*

Variable  
job6\_

- job6i1      Your spouse / life partner
- job6i2      Family members of your spouse / life partner
- job6i3      Members of your own family
- job6i4      No, none of them

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and who are (co-)owners of the company (erw1=1 & job5i1=1)

*Check: If partner or family of partner is indicated and no partner ((job6i1=1 | job6i2=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct?" Please amend where necessary.*

**Question  
37**

**What, on average, are your actual weekly working hours, including overtime?  
For this calculation, please take into account all of your jobs.**

Variable  
job7

\_\_ \_\_ hours per week

None ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

*Check: If (job7≥100): "You have indicated that you work [job7] hours per week on average. Is this correct?"*

*Check: If job7=0: "You have indicated that you work 0 hours per week. I previously recorded that you are employed. Is this information correct? Reason: \_\_\_\_\_"*

**Question  
38**

Variable  
job24

If you could choose exactly how many hours to work [employed respondents (erw1=1): but your income would vary according to how many hours you worked]: **How many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

\_\_ \_\_ hours per week

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, on parental leave, completing voluntary military/social service, unemployed, or a housewife/househusband (erw1=1 | ehc19i17=1 | ehc19i18=1 | ehc19i19=1 | ehc19i20=1)

**Question  
39**

Variable  
job8

**These days, there are very different work schedule arrangements. Which of the following possibilities best describes your schedule?**

[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1): From here on, please refer to your main employment.]

*Int.: Show list 21!*

Only during the day and on weekdays ..... ☐ 1

Fixed shift, never on weekends ..... ☐ 2

Fixed shift, also on weekends ..... ☐ 3

Changing shifts, never on weekends ..... ☐ 4

Changing shifts, also on weekends ..... ☐ 5

Other, or no regulation of working hours ..... ☐ 6

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question  
40

Variable  
job25

Back to the topic of working hours. Which of the following option best describes your situation?

[respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]:

From here on, please refer to your main employment.

*Int.: Show list 22!*

- Fixed daily working hours (start and end time) ..... ☐ 1
- Company defined, partially varying daily working hours ..... ☐ 2
- No formal working hours, I choose my own schedule ..... ☐ 3
- Flexible working hours with a time account and a certain autonomy within  
this framework regarding daily working hours ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question  
41

Variable  
job9

Do you frequently work after 7 p.m.?

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question  
42

Variable  
job10

Some people always work at the same location, while others change their working location, and yet others work directly from home. How is this for you, where do you work most of the time?

*Int.: Show list 23!*

By "changing work locations" we mean, for instance, truck drivers, traveling salespersons, or people away on a job for installation / repairs.

- Always working from home ..... ☐ 1
- Unchanging work location with the possibility of working from home  
(home-office) ..... ☐ 2
- Unchanging work location without possibility of working from home .... ☐ 3
- Changing work locations ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

**Question  
43**

Variable  
job26

**How often do you work from home?**

*Int.: Show list 24!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
Less often ..... ☐ 5  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and work from home (but not exclusively) (erw1=1 & job10=2)

---

**Question  
44**

Variable  
job11

**How often do you change between workplaces?**

*Int.: Show list 25!*

- Irregularly ..... ☐ 1  
Once or several times a day ..... ☐ 2  
Weekly ..... ☐ 3  
Monthly or at longer intervals ..... ☐ 4  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=4)

---



**Question  
45**

Variable  
job12

**How many times during the past three months did you not stay at home overnight**  
[respondents with more than one residence (hhnr=2): i.e. neither in your main place of residence  
nor in your second place of residence] **for job-related reasons?**

*Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company  
apartments.*

\_\_ \_\_ nights

None ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate unchanging or changing work locations (erw1=1 &  
job10=2,3,4)

---

**Question  
46**

Variable  
job15

**If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your home in**  
[main residence (hh1a)] **and your work or training site?**  
[respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: **Again, please refer to your main employ-  
ment.**

*Int.: Show list 26!*

Every workday ..... ☐ 1

Several times per week ..... ☐ 2

Once per week ..... ☐ 3

Once per fortnight ..... ☐ 4

Once per month ..... ☐ 5

More rarely ..... ☐ 9

Never ..... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed, and who do not work from home (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

---

**Question  
47**

Variable  
job16\_

On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer providing hours and minutes.

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

job16h        \_ \_ hours

job16m        \_ \_ minutes

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed, who don't work from home, and do not "never" commute (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job15≠10)

**Question  
48**

Variable  
job17

If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your second residence in [secondary residence (hc27h2i1)] and your work or training site?

*Int.: List 26 is already shown!*

Every workday ..... ☐ 1

Several times per week ..... ☐ 2

Once per week ..... ☐ 3

Once per fortnight ..... ☐ 4

Once per month ..... ☐ 5

More rarely ..... ☐ 9

Never ..... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated two residences, who are employed, and who don't work from home (hhnr=2 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

**Question  
49**

Variable  
job18\_

**On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer, providing hours and minutes.**

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

job18h        \_ \_ hours  
job18m        \_ \_ minutes

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated a secondary residence, are employed, do not work from home, and do not "never" commute (hhnr=2 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job17≠10)

**Time marker**

**Question  
50**

Variable  
job13\_

**How are the conditions at your current workplace? To what extent do you agree with the following statements?**

*Int.: Show list 27!*

- job13i1        I often have to work under extreme time pressure.  
job13i2        I often have to deal with too heavy workloads.  
job13i3        My work is physically strenuous.  
job13i4        I am paid well for my work.  
job13i5        My occupation provides me with interesting tasks.  
job13i6        My occupation is accepted and respected.  
job13i8        My colleagues and I do things together after work.  
job13i9        We have a good working climate.  
job13i10       I answer work messages during my free time (e.g., e-mails or phone calls).  
job13i11       When I spend time with my family, partner, or friends [respondents without a partner (hp=0): with my family or friends] I have to be reachable for job-related matters.

Disagree completely        1        2        3        4        5        Agree completely  
   ☐        ☐        ☐        ☐        ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Time marker**

## Work-life balance

Question  
51

Variable  
job23\_

Now we would like to know how your personal life and your work (job, vocational training, or university education) influence one another. To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

*Int.: Show list 28!*

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| job23i1 | Due to my professional, vocational training, or university workload, my personal life suffers.   |
| job23i2 | Because I am often stressed in my private life, I have problems concentrating on my work.  |
| job23i3 | Because of my personal schedule, I often lack time to do my work.  |
| job23i4 | Even when I am doing something with my friends, partner, or family, I often think about work.  |
| job23i5 | The time I need for my partner, family, and friends keeps me from being more involved in my job, vocational training, or university education. |
| job23i6 | Conflicts in my personal life reduce my work performance.  |
| job23i7 | After a stressful time at work, I find it difficult to relax at home and/or to enjoy my free time with others.                                 |
| job23i8 | My work prevents me from doing things with my friends, partner, and family more than I'd like.   |

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, students, or trainees (erw1=1) | (ehc19i3=1 | ehc19i4=1 | ehc19i5=1 | ehc19i6=1 | ehc19i7=1 | ehc19i8=1 | ehc19i9=1)

Question  
52

Variable  
sat7

How satisfied are you with the proportion of time that you spend on the job or for your vocational training or university education relative to the time that you spend on your personal life?

*Int.: Show list 29!*

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, students, or trainees (erw1=1) | (ehc19i3=1 | ehc19i4=1 | ehc19i5=1 | ehc19i6=1 | ehc19i7=1 | ehc19i8=1 | ehc19i9=1)

Time marker

Question  
53

Variable  
job27\_

Now think about your job and family. To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

*Int.: Show list 30!*

- job27i1
- Most of the important things that happen in my life are related to my job.
- job27i2
- Most of my interests revolve around my family.
- job27i3
- Others see me as a family person.
- job27i4
- Most of my interests revolve around my job.
- job27i5
- Most of the important things that happen in my life are related to my family.
- job27i6
- Others see me as a career person.

Disagree completely

1

2

3

4

5

Agree completely

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

*Don't know*

.....

☐ -1

*No answer*

.....

☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question  
54

Variable  
job28

How important are your job and your family in your daily life? Choose the response that best describes you and your daily priorities.

*Int.: Show list 31!*

- My family is my highest priority. ....
- ☐ 1
- Both my family and my job are important to me, but I tend to prioritize my family more. ....
- ☐ 2
- My job and my family are equally important to me ....
- ☐ 3
- Both my job and my family are important to me, but I tend to prioritize my job more. ....
- ☐ 4
- My job is my highest priority. ....
- ☐ 5
- Don't know*

.....

☐ -1
- No answer*

.....

☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Time marker

**Question  
55**

Variable  
job14

[Respondents who are currently not unemployed (ehc19i19 ≠ 1)]:  
**If you were searching for a job now:**

**How easy would [respondents who are currently unemployed (ehc19i19=1): will] it be  
for you to find a suitable position?**

*Int.: Show list 32!*

Very easy	1	2	3	4	5	Very difficult
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

---

**Time marker**

# Singles module

Question  
56

Variable  
sat2

You indicated that you are currently not in a partnership. How satisfied are you with your situation as single?

*Int.: Show list 33!*

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1												
<i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2												

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death (hp=0 & hps2=1)

Question  
57

Variable  
sin3\_

How do you currently feel being single? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

*Int.: Show list 34!*

sin3i1	Being single, I find many things easier, because I don't constantly need to be considerate and to adjust to another person.										
sin3i2	I would like to have a partner.										
Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely					
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
<i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1											
<i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2											

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

Question  
58

Variable  
sin1

Is there anyone who is interested in you as a potential partner?

Yes	.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
No	.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
<i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1		
<i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2		

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question  
59**

Variable  
sin2

Is there anyone you are interested in?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question  
60**

Variable  
sin4\_

Now I will read you a few ways singles can find a partner. To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

*Int.: List 34 is already shown!*

sin4i1 I am open to flirting.

sin4i2 I try to openly approach people and to make many different contacts.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question  
61**

Variable  
sin7

Do you use the internet (chat rooms, social networks, online dating sites/apps, etc.) for flirting or looking for a partner?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)



**Question  
62**

Variable  
sin8\_

**What kind of internet sites do you use to flirt or look for a partner?**

*Int.: Show list 35! Multiple responses possible!*

- sin8i1      Chat rooms
- sin8i2      Social networks (e.g., Facebook, Instagram, Twitter)
- sin8i3      Online dating sites (e.g., eDarling, LoveScout24, Parship)
- sin8i5      Mobile dating apps (e.g., Tinder, Lovoo, Grindr)
- sin8i4      Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_[sin8i4o]

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who use the internet for flirting/looking for a partner (hp=0 & hps2=1 & sin7=1)

**Question  
63**

Variable  
sin5\_

**What do you do if there is someone you are interested in as a potential partner? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?**

*Int.: Show List 36!*

- sin5i1      I try to find out something about his/her interests and personality.
- sin5i2      I also try to get to know his/her weaknesses.
- sin5i3      I try to find out if we are mutually compatible.
- sin5i4      I try to find out as much as possible about my expectations in regards to a potential partner.

Not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      Absolutely  
☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Question  
64

Variable  
sin6\_\_

And now to your chances of meeting a partner: To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

*Int.: List 36 is already shown!*

- sin6i1      Somebody like me always finds a partner.
- sin6i2      There are many men [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((original\_sex=1 & hhomo≠1) | (original\_sex=2 & hhomo=1)): women] who would find me attractive as a partner.
- sin6i3      I meet more women than men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: men than women].
- sin6i4      Other women [male respondent: men] are more attractive than I am.
- sin6i5      Most men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: women] I know are already in a relationship.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Time marker

## Current partnership

Text 16

Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership.

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

## Meeting current partner

Question  
65

Variable  
pa2

[Respondents (not first-time respondents) who indicated having been with the current partner in the first month of the EHC ( $d0 \neq 2$  &  $ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1$  for  $x=hpr$ )]:

I recorded earlier that you and [name partner (hpn)] have been together since [beginning of the relationship (hpbm, hpby)].

When did you first meet [name partner (hpn)]? Please indicate the month and year.

*Int.: This question concerns when you met your partner, not when your relationship began.*

If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

pa2m      Month:

pa2y      Year:

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after beginning date of relationship: "My records show that you and [name partner (hpn)] were already together by then. Is that entry correct?"

*Check: If the date is before anchor's date of birth: "I had recorded that you were born in [dobm], [doby]. The date entered cannot be before then. Please correct your entry."*

Question  
66

Variable  
pa30

**Have you and [name partner (hpn)] been together at any earlier point in time?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No .....  2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question  
67**

Variable  
pa3

**How did you meet each other?**

*Int.: Show list 37!*

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| School, training .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 10     |
| Work .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 11     |
| Hobby, club, sports .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> 2      |
| Bar, disco .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 3      |
| Through friends or acquaintances .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 4      |
| Through relatives .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> 5      |
| Through a personal ad .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> 6      |
| Through an internet partner-finding service (e.g., eDarling, LoveScout24, Parship) .....    | <input type="checkbox"/> 12     |
| Through online social networks, chat rooms, etc. (e.g., Facebook, Instagram, Twitter) ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 13     |
| Through a mobile dating app (e.g., Tinder, Lovoo, Grindr) .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> 14     |
| Vacation .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 8      |
| Other .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> 9      |
| <br><i>Don't know</i> .....   | <br><input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> -2     |

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question  
68**

Variable  
pa1\_

**What was it like as you began developing an interest in [name current partner (hpn)]?  
Now I will read some statements to you. To what extent did they apply to your situation?**

*Int.: Show list 38!*

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| pa1i1 | I tried to find out something about her [partner male (hpg=1): his] interests and personality. |
| pa1i2 | I tried to get to know her [partner male (hpg=1): his] weaknesses too.                         |

- |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                             |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Not at all              | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | Absolutely                  |
|                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                             |
| <i>Don't know</i> ..... |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> .....  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Partner’s date of birth

Question  
69  
  
Variable  
sdp1\_

When was [name partner (hpn)] born? Please indicate the day, month, and year.  
  
*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."*

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

sdp1d	Day:	__
sdp1m	Month:	__
sdp1y	Year:	____
<i>Don't know</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> -1
<i>No answer</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

*Check: If date is after date of first time meeting: "My records show that you met [name current partner (hpn)] before that date. Is that entry correct?"*

## Partner's origin

**Question  
70**

Variable  
sdp2\_

**Of which country or countries is he [partner female (hpg=2): she] a citizen? If he [partner female: she] is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.**

*Int.: Show list 39! Multiple responses possible!*

- sdp2i1      Federal Republic of Germany
- sdp2i2      Turkey
- sdp2i3      Russian Federation
- sdp2i4      Poland
- sdp2i5      Italy
- sdp2i6      Serbia
- sdp2i7      Croatia
- sdp2i8      Greece
- sdp2i9      Romania
- sdp2i10     Kazakhstan
- sdp2i11     Bosnia-Herzegovina
- sdp2i12     From another country, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ (sdp2i12o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question  
71**

Variable  
sdp4

**Does [name current partner (hpn)] live in Germany?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
72**

Variable  
sdp5

**In what country does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?**

Country: \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner and whose partner does not live in Germany (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & sdp4=2 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
73**

Variable  
sdp6

**In what country was he [partner female (hpg=2): she] born? Please use the name by which the country is known today.**

*Int.: Show list 40!*

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... ☐ 1

German Democratic Republic / New Laender ..... ☐ 2

Turkey ..... ☐ 3

Russian Federation ..... ☐ 4

Poland ..... ☐ 5

Italy ..... ☐ 6

Serbia ..... ☐ 7

Croatia ..... ☐ 8

Greece ..... ☐ 9

Romania ..... ☐ 10

Kazakhstan ..... ☐ 11

Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... ☐ 12

In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(sdp6o) ..... ☐ 13

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
74**

Variable  
sdp22

**In what state was [name current partner (hpn)] born?**

**If [name current partner (hpn)] was born in the GDR, refer to the name of the federal state currently used.**

- Berlin (West) ..... ☐ 0
- Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐ 1
- Hamburg ..... ☐ 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐ 3
- Bremen ..... ☐ 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-  
Westfalia) ..... ☐ 5
- Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐ 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .. ☐ 7
- Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐ 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐ 9
- Berlin (East) ..... ☐ 10
- Brandenburg ..... ☐ 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-  
Western Pomerania) ..... ☐ 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐ 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ..... ☐ 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐ 15
- Saarland ..... ☐ 16
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave and whose partner was born in FRG/GDR (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp6=1,2)



Question  
75

Variable  
sdp25

In which country was your partner's mother born? Please report the country as it is known today.

*Int.: List 40 is already shown!*

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 1  |
| German Democratic Republic / New Laender .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 2  |
| Turkey .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 3  |
| Russian Federation .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 4  |
| Poland .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 5  |
| Italy .....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 6  |
| Serbia .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 7  |
| Croatia .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 8  |
| Greece .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 9  |
| Romania .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| Kazakhstan .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 |
| Bosnia-Herzegovina .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 |
| In another country, namely: _____(sdp25o) ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| <br><i>Don't know</i> .....                     | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

---

**Question  
76**

Variable  
sdp26

**In which country was your partner's father born? Please report the country as it is known today.**

*Int.: List 40 is already shown!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... ☐ 1  
German Democratic Republic / New Laender ..... ☐ 2  
Turkey ..... ☐ 3  
Russian Federation ..... ☐ 4  
Poland ..... ☐ 5  
Italy ..... ☐ 6  
Serbia ..... ☐ 7  
Croatia ..... ☐ 8  
Greece ..... ☐ 9  
Romania ..... ☐ 10  
Kazakhstan ..... ☐ 11  
Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... ☐ 12  
In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(sdp26o) ..... ☐ 13  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
77**

Variable  
sdp27

**Does your partner have biological siblings? If yes, how many?**

- \_\_ biological siblings  
No biological siblings ..... ☐ 0  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
78**

Variable  
sdp28

**Does your partner have half or step-siblings? If yes, how many?**

- \_\_ half or step-siblings  
No half or step-siblings ..... ☐ 0  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

---

**Question  
79**

Variable  
sdp21

**How many children does [name current partner (hpn)] have from previous relationships?**

\_\_ \_\_ child(ren)

No children ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave, who is older than 16 years (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & oij-sdp1y>16)

---

**Time marker**

## Partner's education and occupation

Question  
80

Variable  
sdp10\_

Which descriptions fit [name current partner (hpn)]'s current situation?

*Int.: Show list 41! Multiple responses possible!*

- sdp10i16 General secondary school (first education)
- sdp10i17 Evening school, adult education (second education)
- sdp10i7 Vocational training
- sdp10i18 Vocational retraining/further education
- sdp10i19 University of cooperative education (also Berufsakademie)
- sdp10i9 University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
- sdp10i20 Pre-vocational training
- sdp10i21 Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
- sdp10i22 Other education, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ (sdp10i22o)
- sdp10i1 Full-time employment (not self-employed)
- sdp10i2 Self-employment
- sdp10i3 Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
- sdp10i4 Internship, traineeship, including unpaid work
- sdp10i5 Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits)
- sdp10i6 Occasional or irregular employment
- sdp10i13 Other type of employment, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ (sdp10i13o)
- sdp10i8 Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
- sdp10i10 Bundesfreiwilligendienst (federal volunteer service), voluntary social/ecological service year
- sdp10i11 Unemployed, seeking employment
- sdp10i12 Housewife / househusband
- sdp10i15 Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
- sdp10i14 Other type of non-employment

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Check: "You entered for your partner..."

*if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i17=1: "... first and second education ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i7=1: "... pupil and trainee ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i18=1: "... pupil and vocational retraining/further education ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i19=1: "... pupil and University of cooperative education ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i9=1: "... pupil and student ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i20=1: "... pupil and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i21=1: "... pupil and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... pupil and part-time employment ..."*

*if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... pupil and internship etc. ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i8=1: "... pupil and parental leave ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i10=1: "... pupil and volunteer service ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i11=1: "... pupil and unemployed ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i12=1: "... pupil and housewife ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i15=1: "... pupil and early retirement ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i14=1: "... pupil and other type of non-employment ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Trainee and vocational retraining/further education ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Trainee and University of cooperative education ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Trainee and student ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Trainee and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Trainee and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Trainee and parental leave ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Trainee and volunteer service ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Trainee and unemployed ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Trainee and housewife ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Trainee and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Trainee and other type of non-employment ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Vocational retraining/further educ. and University of cooperative educ. ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and student ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and internship etc. ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and parental leave ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and volunteer service ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... University of cooperative education and student ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... University of cooperative education and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... University of cooperative education and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... University of cooperative education and part-time employment ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... University of cooperative education and parental leave ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... University of cooperative education and volunteer service ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... University of cooperative education and unemployed ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... University of cooperative education and housewife ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... University of cooperative education and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Student and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Student and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Student and unemployed ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Student and housewife ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Student and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Pre-vocational training and technical/professional school ..."*

Check: if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Pre-vocational training and self-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Pre-vocational training and part-time employment ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Pre-vocational training and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Pre-vocational training and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Pre-vocational training and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Pre-vocational training and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Pre-vocational training and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Pre-vocational training and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Technical/professional school and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Technical/professional school and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Technical/professional school and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Technical/professional school and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i16=1: "... Full-time employment and pupil ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Full-time employment and vocational retraining/further education ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Full-time employment and University of cooperative education ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Full-time employment and pre-vocational training ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Full-time employment and self-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Full-time employment and part-time employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Full-time employment and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Full-time employment and marginal employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Full-time employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Full-time employment and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Full-time employment and student ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Full-time employment and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Full-time employment and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Full-time employment and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Full-time employment and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Full-time employment and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Self-employment and part-time employment ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Self-employment and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Self-employment and marginal employment ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Self-employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Self-employment and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Self-employment and student ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Self-employment and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Self-employment and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Self-employment and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Self-employment and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Self-employment and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Part-time employment and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Part-time employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Part-time employment and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Part-time employment and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Internship etc. and marginal employment ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Internship etc. and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Internship etc. and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Internship etc. and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Internship etc. and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Internship etc. and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Internship etc. and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Internship etc. and early retirement ..."

Check: if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Marginal employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Marginal employment and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Marginal employment and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Parental leave and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Parental leave and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Parental leave and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Parental leave and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Parental leave and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Student and volunteer service ..."

if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Volunteer service... and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Volunteer service... and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Volunteer service... and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Volunteer service... and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Unemployed and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Unemployed and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Unemployed and early retirement ..."

"... Are these entries correct? If not, please correct your entries."  
 Loop back over all combinations.

**Question  
81**

**What type of school does [name current partner (hpn)] currently attend?**

*Int.: Show list 42!*

Variable  
sdp14

- A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ..... ☐ 1  
 A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ..... ☐ 2  
 A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ..... ☐ 3  
 A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ..... ☐ 4  
 A special needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ..... ☐ 5  
 Other type of school ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question  
82**

**And what grade is [name current partner (hpn)] in now?**

Variable  
sdp15

Grade \_ \_

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question  
83**

Variable  
sdp16

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:  
**Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] received a(nother) school leaving certificate since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[If new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:  
**Has [name of partner (hpn)] received a school leaving certificate?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner from previous wave who is younger than 30, or with a new partner since previous wave who is not attending university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0 & oij-ehc20y<30) | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp10i9≠1 & sdp10i7≠1))

**Question  
84**

Variable  
sdp17

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:  
**Which school leaving certificate has [name current partner (hpn)] attained since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:  
**What is the highest level of school education [name current partner (hpn)] has attained?**

*Int.: Show list 43!*

Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) ..... ☐ 4

Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) ..... ☐ 5

Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) ..... ☐ 6

Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) ..... ☐ 7

Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) ..... ☐ 8

General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) ..... ☐ 9

Other school leaving certificate, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sdp17o) .... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who received a school leaving certificate since the previous wave, or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training (sdp16=1 | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & (sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))



**Question  
85**

Variable  
sdp18

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:  
**Has** [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **completed some kind of vocational training since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:  
**Has** [name of new partner (hpn)] **completed some kind of vocational training?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & (sdp16=1 | sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question  
86**

Variable  
sdp9\_

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:  
**Which certificate(s) or degree(s) has** [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attained since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with a new partner (hpmt=1)]:  
**Which certificate(s) or degree(s) has** [name of new partner (hpn)] **attained?**

*Int.: Show list 44! Multiple responses possible!*

- sdp9i1      Apprenticeship (GDR: certified skilled worker)
- sdp9i2      Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
- sdp9i3      Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
- sdp9i4      Civil service apprenticeship
- sdp9i5      University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)
- sdp9i6      University degree
- sdp9i7      Doctorate

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who completed some kind of vocational training (sdp18=1)

**Question  
87**

Variable  
sdp31\_

**Which university degree(s) has your partner attained?**

*Int.: Multiple responses possible!*

- sdp31i1 Bachelor
- sdp31i2 Master
- sdp31i3 Diploma, state examination, or graduate degree (Magister)
- sdp31i4 Other

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose partner completed a university degree (sdp9i5=1 | sdp9i6=1)

**Question  
88**

Variable  
sdp19

**Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)]'s occupational status changed since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who is currently employed and who is not a pupil (hpmt=0 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for at least one x=1,...,7,13)

**Question  
89**

Variable  
sdp11

What is [name current partner (hpn)]'s current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 45!

**Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)**

Untrained workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 60
Workers with on-the-job training .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 61
Formally trained and specialized workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 62
Foreman .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 63
Master craftsmen .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 64

**Apprentices/trainees and interns**

Apprentices/trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 70
Apprentices/trainees in crafts and production .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 71
Apprentices/trainees in home economics or agriculture .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 72
Civil servants in training .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 73
Volunteers, interns, etc. ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 74

**Civil servants/public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)**

Lower level (up to and including „Oberamtsmeister“) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 40
Middle level (from „Assistent“ up to and including „Hauptsekretär“/„Amtsinspektor“) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 41
Upper level (from „Inspektor“ up to and including „Oberamtmann“/„Oberamtsrat“) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 42
Higher level (from „Regierungsrat“ upward) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 43

**Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)**

Self-employed farmers without employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions without employees ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees .	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 10 or more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
Other self-employed without employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 20
Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 22
Unpaid family workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 30

**White collar workers**

Industry and works foremen in a salaried position .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographer) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 54

Don't know .....

☐ -1

No answer .....

☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner who is currently employed and not a pupil, or with a partner from previous wave whose occupational status has changed since the previous wave ((hpmt=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for one x=1,...,7,13) | (hpmt=0 & sdp19=1))

Question  
90

Variable  
sdp12

How many hours per week does your partner work on average, including overtime?

\_\_ \_\_ hours per week

None ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for one x=1,...,7,13)

Question  
91

Variable  
sdp20

How many nights during the past three months did [name of partner (hpn)] not stay at home overnight for job-related reasons?

*Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.*

\_\_ \_\_ nights

None ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil and lives together with respondent (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for one x=1,...,7,13 & hpc=1)

Question  
92

Variable  
sdp23

If you consider this past month, how often did your partner commute between the home and his [female partner (hpg=2): her] work or training site?

*Int.: Show list 46!*

Every workday ..... ☐ 1

Several times per week ..... ☐ 2

Once a week ..... ☐ 3

Once a fortnight ..... ☐ 4

Once a month ..... ☐ 5

More rarely ..... ☐ 9

Never ..... ☐ 10

My partner works exclusively at home ..... ☐ 11

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1))

---

**Question  
93**

Variable  
sdp24 \_

**On average, how long does this commute take him [female partner (hpg=2): her]? Please answer providing hours and minutes.**

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

sdp24h        \_ \_ hours

sdp24m        \_ \_ minutes

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and does not "never" commute or who works exclusively at home. (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1) & (sdp23≠10 | sdp23≠11))

---

**Time marker**

## Partner's residence and temporal distance to respondent

Question  
94

Variable  
hcp1\_

Where does your partner live? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

*Int.: If the partner lives in the same place of residence as the anchor, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!*

- hcp1i1      Place of residence: \_\_\_\_\_
- Residence mentioned ..... ☐ 1
- Same city as I do ([hh1a]) ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2
- hcp1i2      Berlin (West) ..... ☐ 0
- Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐ 1
- Hamburg ..... ☐ 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐ 3
- Bremen ..... ☐ 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... ☐ 5
- Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐ 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ..... ☐ 7
- Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐ 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐ 9
- Berlin (East) ..... ☐ 10
- Brandenburg ..... ☐ 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ..... ☐ 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐ 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ..... ☐ 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐ 15
- Saarland ..... ☐ 16
- Country (please indicate): \_\_\_\_\_(hcp1i2o) ..... ☐ 17
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)  
hcp1i2 only when "In the same city or town as I do" is not indicated for hcp1i1 (hcp1i1≠7)

**Question  
95**

Variable  
hcp2

**How often does your partner stay overnight at this residence?**

*Int.: Show list 47!*

- Rarely ..... ☐ 1  
Several weeks per year ..... ☐ 2  
Several times per month ..... ☐ 3  
1-2 nights per week ..... ☐ 4  
3-5 nights per week ..... ☐ 5  
Almost every night ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question  
96**

Variable  
hcp3\_

**On average, how long does it take you to get from [main residence (hh1a)] to your partner in hours and minutes?**

*Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used.*

hcp3h      \_ \_ hours  
hcp3m      \_ \_ minutes

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question  
97**

Variable  
hcp4\_

**On average, how long does it take you to get from your secondary residence [secondary residence (hc27h2i1)] to your partner in hours and minutes?**

*Int.: On a normal day, with your usual means of transportation.*

hcp4h      \_ \_ hours  
hcp4m      \_ \_ minutes

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a non-cohabiting partner and mentioned having two residences, or have more than 2 residences and defined which is the second main residence ((hp=1 & hpc≠1) | hhnr=2)

Question  
98  
  
Variable  
hcp5

Does your partner have another residence, which you are not using jointly?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

---



**Question  
99**

Variable  
hcp6\_

**Where is your partner's other residence located? Please state the town/city and federal state.**

*Int.: If the partner lives in the same city/town as the respondent, do NOT enter the federal state!*

- hcp6i1      Place of residence: \_\_\_\_\_
- Residence mentioned ..... ☐ 1
- Same city as I do ([hh1a]) ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2
- hcp6i2      Berlin (West) ..... ☐ 0
- Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐ 1
- Hamburg ..... ☐ 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐ 3
- Bremen ..... ☐ 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... ☐ 5
- Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐ 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ..... ☐ 7
- Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐ 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐ 9
- Berlin (East) ..... ☐ 10
- Brandenburg ..... ☐ 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ..... ☐ 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐ 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ..... ☐ 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐ 15
- Saarland ..... ☐ 16
- Country (please indicate): \_\_\_\_\_ (hcp6i2o) ..... ☐ 17
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who has an additional residence (hp=1 & hcp5=1); hcp6i2 only if „In the same city/town as mine“ not indicated in hcp6i1 (hcp6i1≠7)

Question  
100

Variable  
hcp7

How often does your partner spend the night at this residence?

*Int.: Show list 47!*

- Rarely ..... ☐ 1
- Several weeks per year ..... ☐ 2
- Several times per month ..... ☐ 3
- 1-2 nights per week ..... ☐ 4
- 3-5 nights per week ..... ☐ 5
- Almost every night ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who has an additional residence (hp=1 & hcp5=1)

---

Time marker

## Partner's relationship status and previous marriages

Question  
101

Variable  
sdp29

Has your partner ever been married [respondent homosexual (hhomo=1): married or in a civil union]?

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since the previous wave to whom they are married (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & hpm=1)

---

Question  
102

Variable  
sdp30

**What is your partner's official relationship status?**

*Int.: Show list 48!*

- Single ..... ☐ 1  
Married ..... ☐ 2  
Civil union ..... ☐ 3  
Divorced or dissolved civil union ..... ☐ 4  
Widowed or surviving partner  
in a civil union ..... ☐ 5  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since the previous wave to whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & hpm≠1)

## Partnership institutionalization

Question  
103

Variable  
pa4

**Has [name partner (hpn)] already introduced you to his [partner female (hpg=2): her] parents and / or have you already introduced [name partner] to your parents?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not yet introduced them to their parents in the previous wave (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~ (hp0nr=hpnr & d660=1))

Question  
104

Variable  
pa5

**Have you and [name partner (hpn)] already told each other that you love one another?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not yet told each other that they love one another in the previous wave (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~ (hp0nr=hpnr & d661=1))

**Question  
105**

Variable  
pa6

**Do you keep some of your things at [name partner (hpn)]'s residence and / or does [name partner (hpn)] keep things in your residence (e.g., cosmetics, clothes)?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not already kept some of their things at their partner's residence (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~(hp0nr=hpnr & d662=1))

**Question  
106**

Variable  
pa7

**Since the start of your relationship with [name partner (hpn)], have you ever stayed overnight together at your or at his [partner female (hpg=2): her] residence?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not yet stayed overnight at their partner's residence in the previous wave (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~ (hp0nr=hpnr & d663=1))

**Question  
107**

Variable  
pa8

**How often did this occur last month?**

*Int.: Show list 49!*

*This concerns the total number of nights that both spent together.*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely or irregularly (not every week) ... ☐ 2

About 1 night per week ..... ☐ 3

2-3 nights per week ..... ☐ 4

4-5 nights per week ..... ☐ 5

(Almost) every night ..... ☐ 6

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together, but who have already stayed overnight at their partner's residence (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & pa7=1)

**Question  
108**

Variable  
pa9

**Do you intend to move in with [name current partner (hpn)] or to establish a common household within the next 12 months?**

*Int.: Show list 50!*

- Yes, definitely ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, perhaps ..... ☐ 2  
No, probably not ..... ☐ 3  
No, definitely not ..... ☐ 4
- We haven't discussed that yet. .... ☐ 5
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question  
109**

Variable  
pa11

**Are you and [name current partner (hpn)] planning to marry within the next 12 months?**

*Int.: List 50 is already shown!*

- Yes, definitely ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, perhaps ..... ☐ 2  
No, probably not ..... ☐ 3  
No, definitely not ..... ☐ 4
- We haven't discussed that yet. .... ☐ 5
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner to whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question  
110**

Variable  
pa13

**Have you and [name partner (hpn)] seriously considered having children together?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they have no children (oij-doby≥18 & hp=1 & hpm≠1 & ehc12kx≠hpnr for all x=1,...,15)

Social pressure regarding marriage

Question  
111

Variable  
pa34\_

Persons other than your partner and yourself can have an opinion about whether or not you should get married.

To what extent does the following statement apply to you? [Respondents who have at least one living parent, or first-time respondents (d325=1 | d326=1 | d0=2): To what extent do the following statements apply to you?]

Int.: Show list 51!

- pa34i1 [Respondents who have at least one living parent, or first-time respondents (d325=1 | d326=1) | d0=2]:  
My parents think that I should marry my partner.
- pa34i2 Most of my friends think that I should marry my partner.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Don't know .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	No answer .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1).

# Division of household labor

Question  
112  
  
Variable  
pa14\_

I would now like to ask you about how you and your partner organize your daily lives. To what extent do you and [name current partner (hpn)] share duties in the following domains?  
If you have a housemaid, nanny, or similar household help, then refer in your answers only to the portion of the work done by you and/or your partner.

Int.: Show list 52!

- pa14i1      Housework (washing, cooking, cleaning)
- pa14i2      Shopping
- pa14i3      Working on the house, apartment, or car
- pa14i4      Financial and administrative matters
- pa14i5      [Respondents with children in household who are not deceased (ehc10kx=1,...,8 and ehc11kx=0, for at least one x=1,...,15): Taking care of the children]

## Who takes care of that?

- (Almost) completely my partner ..... ☐ 1
- For the most part my partner ..... ☐ 2
- Split about 50/50 ..... ☐ 3
- For the most part me ..... ☐ 4
- (Almost) completely me ..... ☐ 5
  
- Only another person ..... ☐ 6
- Doesn't apply to our situation. .... ☐ 7
  
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Question  
113

Variable  
pa15

Looking at both housework and paid work: Overall, how fair is the division of labor between you and your partner?

*Int.: Show list 53!*

- I do much more than my fair share. .... ☐ 1  
I do a bit more than my fair share. .... ☐ 2  
I do roughly my fair share. .... ☐ 3  
I do a bit less than my fair share. .... ☐ 4  
I do much less than my fair share. .... ☐ 5
- Don't know* .... ☐ -1  
*No answer* .... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Time marker

## Consent to partner survey

### INFOBOX

Before the respondent is asked to consent to the partner survey, the partner is given a personal identification number (pid).

If partner exists and is the partner from previous wave (hpmt=0), the partner identification number from the previous wave is taken, i.e. pid=dpid.

If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was already given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid≠.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=dpid+1.

If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was not given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid=.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=id+101.

Question  
114

Variable  
cps1

We would also like to include your partner in our survey and ask him [partner female (hpg=2): her] to fill out a questionnaire as well. The questions will be similar to those in this interview. For his [partner female: her] participation he [partner female: she] will receive 5 euro. Do you consent to [name current partner (hpn)]'s participation in our survey?

*Int.: In case of refusal:*

*The participation of your partner is very important in order to obtain reliable and meaningful results. Certainly, all regulations regarding data privacy also apply for the survey of your partner, and we guarantee our strict compliance with these regulations.*

- Yes .... ☐ 1  
No .... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)



**Question  
115**

Variable  
cps4

If [name current partner (hpn)] happens to be here, I could give the questionnaire to your partner right now. Otherwise, I can leave it here or send it to your partner by mail. Which would you prefer?

Hand over ..... ☐ 1

Leave behind ..... ☐ 2

Send ..... ☐ 3

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

**Text 17**

**In order to send your partner the bonus, I need his [partner female (hpg=2): her] full name** [Respondents who do not live together with their partner (hpc≠1): and complete address].

First name: \_\_\_\_\_

Last name: \_\_\_\_\_

No name given ..... ☐

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

**Question  
116**

Variable  
cps8i3

**Where does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?**

Record address ..... ☐ 1

Same address as anchor ..... ☐ 6

No address given ..... ☐ 7

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

*Check: If respondent refuses any information and the questionnaire is to be sent by mail (cps4=3 & cps8i3=7): "In order to send the questionnaire to your partner, we need their name and address. Please complete this information" (Return to cps8i3.)*

**Text 18**

**Record the complete address:**

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

House number.: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal code: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence: \_\_\_\_\_

Respondents with partner who consented to the partner interview and whose address is to be recorded (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps8i3=1)

Text 19

You have not given me your partner's complete name and address. Without his [partner female (hpg=2): her] address, we will not be able to send him [partner female: her] the bonus for participating in the survey. In order for your partner to receive the bonus, he [partner female: she] can fill out his [partner female: her] address on the partner address page and return it together with the questionnaire.

*Int.: Deliver the partner address page and label it with the following information:*

*List number: listnum,*

*Serial number: lfdnum,*

*Identification number anchor (= Household number): HHID*

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview but did not specify their partner's complete address and who chose to "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps8i3=7 & cps4=1,2)

Question  
117

Variable  
cps13

The completed questionnaire can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I could come back and pick it up. Which would you prefer?

*Int.: Label partner questionnaire with the following information:*

*Billing number:*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number)=HH\_ID*

*Partner identification number: [pid]*

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview and who chose to "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps4=1,2)

Time marker

## Partnership quality indicators (CASI)

Text 20

We would like you to enter your own responses for the following topics. I will now hand the computer to you so that you can answer the next questions.

I will show you how to enter your responses, and I am available to answer any questions you may have.

Here you see an example.

When you are ready to begin with this part of the survey, click YES.

If you have any questions, please feel free to ask me. Are you ready?

To continue with the next question, click on the arrow button in the top left corner of the screen.

*Int.: You can offer to leave the room if the respondent prefers to be undisturbed.*

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
118**

Variable  
pa17

**How often do the following things happen in your partnership?**

- pa17i1 How often do you tell [name current partner (hpn)] what you're thinking?
- pa17i2 How often does [name current partner (hpn)] express recognition for what you've done?
- pa17i3 How often does [name current partner (hpn)] make you do things his [partner female (hpg=2): her] way?
- pa17i4 How often are you and [name current partner (hpn)] annoyed at or angry with each other?
- pa17i5 How often does [name current partner (hpn)] show that he [partner female: she] appreciates you?
- pa17i6 How often do you and [name current partner (hpn)] disagree and quarrel?
- pa17i7 How often does [name current partner (hpn)] get his [female partner: her] way when you can't agree on something?
- pa17i8 How often do you share your secrets and private feelings with [name current partner (hpn)]?
- pa17i9 How often do you feel torn in two directions about [name current partner (hpn)] at this point in your life?
- pa17i10 How often do you have mixed feelings about [name current partner (hpn)]?

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
119**

Variable  
sat3

**All in all, how satisfied are you with your relationship?**

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Question  
120

Variable  
sat4

What do you think: How satisfied is [name current partner (hpn)] with your relationship?

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

## Time marker

Question  
121

Variable  
pa22\_

What happens when you have a disagreement with [name current partner (hpn)]? Please indicate how often each of you engaged in the following behaviors. Please refer to the past six months.

How often did [name current partner (hpn)] engage in these behaviors?

pa22pi1      Insult or verbally abuse you

pa22pi2      Remain silent

pa22pi3      Yell at you

pa22pi4      Listen and ask questions in order to understand you better

pa22pi5      Refuse to talk about the subject

pa22pi8      Endeavor to clarify his [partner female (hpg=2): her] position to you

How about you: How often did you engage in these behaviors?

pa22ri1      Insult or verbally abuse your partner

pa22ri2      Remain silent

pa22ri3      Yell at your partner

pa22ri4      Listen and ask questions in order to understand him [partner female (hpg=2): her] better

pa22ri5      Refuse to talk about the subject

pa22ri8      Endeavor to clarify your position to him [partner female (hpg=2): her]

Almost never or never      1   2   3   4   5      Very often  
☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
122**

Variable  
pa29

**How often did your child** [respondents with several children ((sum ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11x≠1)≥2 for x=0,...,14): did your children] **witness arguments between you and** [name current partner (hpn)] **after** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): the start of your relationship]?

- Never ..... ☐ 1  
Rarely ..... ☐ 2  
Sometimes ..... ☐ 3  
Often ..... ☐ 4  
Very often ..... ☐ 5
- I have no contact with my child [if more than one child (sum ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11x≠1)≥2 for x=0,...,14: my children] ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and child(ren) (hp=1 & (sum ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1)≥1 for x=0,...,14)

**Question  
123**

Variable  
pa26

**Since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you ever thought that your relationship or marriage was in trouble?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

**Question  
124**

Variable  
pa27

**Since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously considered a separation or a divorce?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner (hp=1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question  
125**

Variable  
pa28

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously suggested a separation or divorce from** [name current partner (hpn)], **or has** [name current partner] **suggested it to you?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner ((hp=1 & oij-doby)≥18)

---

## Flirting (CASI)

**Question  
126**

Variable  
pa35\_

To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

pa35i1 I am open to flirting.

pa35i2 Somebody like me always finds a partner

Not at all                                      1            2            3            4            5                                      Absolutely  
   ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

---

**Question  
127**

Variable  
pa41

Do you currently use the internet (e.g., chat forums, social networks, online dating platforms, or mobile dating apps) to flirt or to find a new partner?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Question  
128

Variable  
pa42\_

Which online channels do you use to flirt or to find a new partner?  
You can mark multiple options.

- pa42i1      Chat forums
- pa42i2      Social networks (e.g., Facebook, Instagram, Twitter)
- pa42i3      Online dating platforms (e.g., eDarling, LoveScout24, Parship)
- pa42i5      Mobile dating apps (e.g, Tinder, Lovoo, Grindr)
- pa42i4      Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (pa42i4o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who use the internet to flirt (hp=1 & pa41=1)

---

Time marker

# Personality / Mental state (CASI)

Text 21

We would like you to enter your own responses for the following topics. I will now hand the computer to you so that you can answer the next questions.  
I will show you how to enter your responses, and I am available to answer any questions you may have.  
Here you see an example.  
When you are ready to begin with this part of the survey, click YES.  
If you have any questions, please feel free to ask me. Are you ready?  
To continue with the next question, click on the arrow button in the top left corner of the screen.

*Int.: You can offer to leave the room if the respondent prefers to be undisturbed.*

Respondents without a partner (hp=0)

## Usage of counseling services (CASI)

Question  
129

Variable  
aid1\_

The following questions focus on your own use of professional psychological, social, or legal assistance due to personal problems, for example: mental and emotional strain or relationship issues within the past two years. [Respondents with children (at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc11kx=0$ ): we do NOT mean problems with your children or questions regarding their upbringing. We will cover these topics later.]  
**Please mark whether you have used any of the following services in the past two years. You can mark more than one option.**

- aid1i2      Individual counseling
- aid1i3      Coaching
- aid1i6      Psychological therapy
- aid1i7      Medicinal therapy for psychosocial problems and mental or emotional illness
- aid1i8      Other offers or assistance
  
- aid1i9      None of the above
  
- Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0
- Mentioned ..... ☐ 1
  
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Time marker



Self-esteem (CASI)

Question  
130

Variable  
per1\_

Now I would like to learn a bit about how you see yourself. To what extent do the following traits apply to you?

per1i2

Sometimes I believe that I'm worthless.

per1i7

I like myself just the way I am.

per1i13

All in all, I am pleased with myself.

per1i6

I feel lonely.

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Absolutely

Don't know

.....

-1

I don't want to answer that

.....

-2

Anger / activity / anxiety / stress (CASI)

Question  
131

Variable  
per4\_

How have you been feeling, for the most part, during the past four weeks?

per4i5

Stressed

per4i10

Active

per4i1

Energetic

per4i6

Overburdened

per4i4

Full of energy

per4i7

Under pressure

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Absolutely

Don't know

.....

-1

I don't want to answer that

.....

-2

Depressiveness (CASI)

Question  
132

Variable  
per2\_

In the following list you see a number of statements that people can use to describe themselves. Please read each statement and select from among the four answers the one that corresponds to the way you feel in general.

- per2i1

My mood is melancholic.
- per2i2

I am happy.
- per2i3

I am depressed.
- per2i4

I am sad.
- per2i5

I am in desperation.
- per2i6

My mood is gloomy.
- per2i7

I feel good.
- per2i8

I feel secure.
- per2i9

I am calm and composed.
- per2i10

I enjoy life.
- Almost never

.....

☐ 1
- Sometimes

.....

☐ 2
- Often

.....

☐ 3
- Almost always

.....

☐ 4
- Don't know

.....

☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that

.....

☐ -2

Time marker

Self and developmental regulation (CASI)

Question  
133  
  
Variable  
per6\_

Let's change directions. Time and again, there are occasions and changes in various areas of life that are particularly challenging – both in a positive and negative way. To what extent do you feel that you can influence these changes and their consequences?

per6i1	When I encounter problems, I don't give up until I solve them.												
per6i2	When I am no longer able to pursue a goal, I tell myself that there are still other important goals out there.												
per6i5	When I am pursuing a goal, I tell myself that I will surely achieve it.												
per6i6	If I cannot attain a goal, I put effort into other meaningful goals.												
per6i7	When faced with a bad situation, I do what I can to change it for the better.												
per6i8	When I really cannot achieve a goal, I find it easy to stop thinking about it and give up.												
per6i10	I stop thinking about a goal that has become unattainable and let it go.												
per6i12	If I cannot attain a goal, I think about other new goals to pursue.												
Not at all	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>Absolutely</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td></td></tr></table>	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>									
	Don't know ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1												
	I don't want to answer that ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2												

## SDQ (CASI)

Question  
134

Variable  
sdq1\_

Please think about the past 6 months. To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

- sdq1i1 I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings.
- sdq1i2 I am often restless; I can't stay still for long.
- sdq1i3 I get a lot of headaches, stomach aches, or get nauseous often.
- sdq1i4 I usually share with others (e.g., candy).
- sdq1i5 I get very angry easily and often lose my temper.
- sdq1i6 I am usually on my own; I prefer to be alone.
- sdq1i7 I usually do as I am told.
- sdq1i8 I worry a lot.
- sdq1i9 I am helpful if someone is hurt or upset.
- sdq1i10 I am constantly fidgeting or squirming.
- sdq1i11 I have one good friend or more.
- sdq1i12 I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want.
- sdq1i13 I am often unhappy or depressed; I cry often.
- sdq1i14 In general, other people my age like me.
- sdq1i15 I am easily distracted; I find it difficult to concentrate.
- sdq1i16 New situations make me feel nervous. I easily lose my self confidence.
- sdq1i17 I am kind to younger children.
- sdq1i18 I am often accused of lying or cheating.
- sdq1i19 Other people often pick on or bully me.
- sdq1i20 I often offer to help others (parents, teachers, peers).
- sdq1i21 I think before I do things.
- sdq1i22 I take things that do not belong to me (from home, school, or elsewhere).
- sdq1i23 I get along better with adults than with other people my age.
- sdq1i24 I have many fears; I am easily scared.
- sdq1i25 I finish what I've started; I have a good attention span.

Not at all ..... ☐ 0

Somewhat ..... ☐ 1

Absolutely ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children under 18 (HhGr=1 & oij-doby<18)

---

## Subjective assessment of attractiveness (CASI)

Question  
135

Variable  
per7\_

We would like to know how you assess your own attractiveness [respondents with a partner (hp=1): and your partner's attractiveness] based on the following questions.

per7i1      How attractive do you find yourself?

per7i2      [Respondents with a partner (hp=1)] How attractive do you find your partner?

per7i3      [Respondents with a partner (hp=1)] How attractive do you think your partner finds you?

Very unattractive	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Very attractive
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

---

Time marker

# Subjective social status (CASI)

Question  
136

Variable  
inc32

Let's focus on another topic: There are certain groups of our society that are more at the "top", and others that are more at the "bottom".  
Here you see a scale that runs from top to bottom.  
If you think about yourself: Where would you place yourself on this scale?

at the very  
top ..... ☐ 10

.. ..... ☐ 9

.. ..... ☐ 8

.. ..... ☐ 7

.. ..... ☐ 6

.. ..... ☐ 5

.. ..... ☐ 4

.. ..... ☐ 3

.. ..... ☐ 2

.. ..... ☐ 1

at the very  
bottom ... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

# Vignette study: Child care and employment (CASI)

## INFOBOX

Example vignettes are shown here in order to clearly illustrate the question format and presentation.

Each respondent received three vignettes. Vignette variation was controlled externally, then transferred to the questionnaire.

Question order within the vignettes varied within the CAPI format, so that half of the respondents were asked first about the male character's employment, while the other half were asked first about the female character's employment.

A randomly-selected group of respondents (50 % of the sample) also received an additional introductory text explaining the effects of gainful employment on mothers' financial situations (information treatment). Respondents from this treatment group are identified with `vigtr=1`.

Technical Paper No. 19 (Schober et al. 2022) includes a more detailed description of the study: <https://doi.org/10.5282/ubm/epub.92001>

## Text 22

We are interested in how you evaluate the compatibility of gainful employment and child care for couples with a young child.

[Treatment group respondents (`vigtr=1`): As of 2013, each child over the age of 2 is entitled to a place at a daycare facility, allowing for both parents - if they so choose - to pursue gainful employment. Particularly for mothers, earned income of one's own can improve their financial situation in the long term. Scientific research shows that for mothers, shorter absence periods from employment result in higher salaries in the long term, reducing the risk of old-age poverty.]

In the following, three example couples with their first child (15 months) will be introduced.

For all couples, both parents are approximately 30 years old, similarly educated, and have permanent employment contracts. Both parents have a job which can only be worked during the day, does not require them to travel or commute, and both worked full time before the birth of their child.

The child can be cared for by the parents or in a daycare facility (daycare, crèche, or nanny), other options (e.g., grandparents or au pair) are not available.

Please indicate for each couple how much each parent should work and how long the child should be cared for by the daycare facility.

There are no right or wrong answers. We are simply interested in your personal opinion.

Question  
137  
  
Variable  
vig11

**Example 1**

Before the birth of their child, the mother earned more than the father.

Until now, the child was cared for primarily by the mother and quickly adapts to new environments and people.

The family has now been offered a place for their child in a reputable daycare facility. Income from only one full-time or two part-time jobs would not be sufficient to maintain the family's desired standard of living.

The mother has good career advancement opportunities at her job, but the father doesn't. The mother's employer supports absence periods or part-time work for parents, the father's employer does not.

In your opinion, what is the best way for this family to arrange gainful employment and child care in the upcoming years?

How many hours should the mother spend working at her job per week?

none (0 hours) ..... ☐ 1

1-8 hours per week ..... ☐ 2

9-17 hours per week ..... ☐ 3

18-25 hours per week ..... ☐ 4

26-32 hours per week ..... ☐ 5

33-40 hours per week ..... ☐ 6

more than 40 hours per week ..... ☐ 7

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Question  
138  
  
Variable  
vig12

How many hours should the father spend working at his job per week?

none (0 hours) ..... ☐ 1

1-8 hours per week ..... ☐ 2

9-17 hours per week ..... ☐ 3

18-25 hours per week ..... ☐ 4

26-32 hours per week ..... ☐ 5

33-40 hours per week ..... ☐ 6

more than 40 hours per week ..... ☐ 7

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2



Question  
139

Variable  
vig13

How should child care be arranged?  
The child should...

- not attend daycare ..... ☐ 1
  - attend daycare only for a few hours on selected weekdays ..... ☐ 2
  - attend daycare every day, half-day ..... ☐ 3
  - attend daycare every day, full-time ..... ☐ 4
  
  - Don't know ..... ☐ -1
  - I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2
- 

Question  
140

Variable  
vig14

**Example 2**

Before the birth of their child, the the father earned more than the mother.  
Until now, the child was cared for primarily by the father and has difficulties adapting to new environments and people.  
The family has now been offered a place for their child in an, average daycare facility.  
Income from only one full-time or two part-time jobs would be sufficient, to maintain the family's desired standard of living.  
Both parents have good career advancement opportunities at their jobs. Both parents' employers do not support absence periods or part-time work for parents.

In your opinion, what is the best way for this family to arrange gainful employment and child care in the upcoming years?

How many hours should the mother spend working at her job per week?

- none (0 hours) ..... ☐ 1
  - 1-8 hours per week ..... ☐ 2
  - 9-17 hours per week ..... ☐ 3
  - 18-25 hours per week ..... ☐ 4
  - 26-32 hours per week ..... ☐ 5
  - 33-40 hours per week ..... ☐ 6
  - more than 40 hours per week ..... ☐ 7
  
  - Don't know ..... ☐ -1
  - I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2
-

Question  
141

Variable  
vig15

How many hours should the father spend working at his job per week?

- none (0 hours) ..... ☐ 1
- 1-8 hours per week ..... ☐ 2
- 9-17 hours per week ..... ☐ 3
- 18-25 hours per week ..... ☐ 4
- 26-32 hours per week ..... ☐ 5
- 33-40 hours per week ..... ☐ 6
- more than 40 hours per week ..... ☐ 7

- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
  - I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2
- 

Question  
142

Variable  
vig16

How should child care be arranged?  
The child should...

- not attend daycare ..... ☐ 1
  - attend daycare only for a few hours on selected weekdays ..... ☐ 2
  - attend daycare every day, half-day ..... ☐ 3
  - attend daycare every day, full-time ..... ☐ 4
  - Don't know ..... ☐ -1
  - I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2
-

Question  
143  
  
Variable  
vig17

**Example 3**

Before the birth of their child, both parents earned equivalent salaries.

Until now, the child was cared for by both parents equally and has difficulties adapting to new environments and people.

The family has now been offered a place for their child in an average daycare facility. Income from only one full-time or two part-time jobs would not be sufficient to maintain the family's desired standard of living.

Neither parent has good career advancement opportunities at their job. Both parent's employer supports absence periods or part-time work for parents.

In your opinion, what is the best way for this family to arrange gainful employment and child care in the upcoming years?

How many hours should the mother spend working at her job per week?

none (0 hours) ..... ☐ 1

1-8 hours per week ..... ☐ 2

9-17 hours per week ..... ☐ 3

18-25 hours per week ..... ☐ 4

26-32 hours per week ..... ☐ 5

33-40 hours per week ..... ☐ 6

more than 40 hours per week ..... ☐ 7

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Question  
144

Variable  
vig18

How many hours should the father spend working at his job per week?

none (0 hours) ..... ☐ 1

1-8 hours per week ..... ☐ 2

9-17 hours per week ..... ☐ 3

18-25 hours per week ..... ☐ 4

26-32 hours per week ..... ☐ 5

33-40 hours per week ..... ☐ 6

more than 40 hours per week ..... ☐ 7

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Question  
145

Variable  
vig19

How should child care be arranged?  
The child should...

- not attend daycare ..... ☐ 1
  - attend daycare only for a few hours on selected weekdays ..... ☐ 2
  - attend daycare every day, half-day ..... ☐ 3
  - attend daycare every day, full-time ..... ☐ 4
  
  - Don't know ..... ☐ -1
  - I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2
- 

Time marker

# Separation from ex-partner (CASI)

## Separation process (CASI)

Question  
146

Variable  
sep1\_

[Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)]:  
**You indicated earlier that your partnership with [name ex-partner (hp0n)] has ended.**

sep1i1      How strongly did you take the initiative to end the partnership?

sep1i2      How strongly did your partner take the initiative to end the partnership?

Not strongly at all      1      2      3      4      5      Very strongly

☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Question  
147

Variable  
sep2

**Sometimes you anticipate a separation long before it happens, whereas sometimes it happens unexpectedly and suddenly. To what extent had you anticipated your separation from [name ex-partner (hp0n)]?**

I did not anticipate it at all      1      2      3      4      5      I very strongly anticipated it

☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

## Effect on children (CASI)

**Question  
148**

Variable  
sep3

**When was your child** [name child x with (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & oij-ehc8kxy≥1)] [respondents who lived together with at least 2 children who are still living (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & oij-ehc8kxy≥1 for at least two x=1,...,15): were your children] **informed of the separation?**

At some time before I / my ex-partner moved out ..... ☐ 1

Not until I / my ex-partner moved out ..... ☐ 2

Has not been informed yet ..... ☐ 3

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with that partner in the previous wave but no longer live together, and who lived with at least one child x in the previous wave that is still living and at least one year old (hpsep=1 & hp0ct0=1 & (for at least one x=1,...,15: (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & oij-ehc8kxy≥1)))

**Question  
149**

Variable  
sep4kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

**To what extent is** [name child X (ehc7kxn, x=1,...,15)] **affected by the separation today?**

Not at all affected                      1              2              3              4              5              Very affected  
   ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death and who lived together with a child x in the previous wave. Loop over all (living) cohabiting children (hpsep=1 & (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 for x=1,...,15))

## Partnership quality before separation (CASI)

**Question  
150**

Variable  
sep18

**In your relationship with your ex-partner, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the last year?**

Yes, me ..... ☐ 1

Yes, my ex-partner ..... ☐ 2

Yes, both my ex-partner and I ..... ☐ 3

No ..... ☐ 4

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

**Question  
151**

Variable  
sep12

**Did you or your ex-partner have an extra-marital affair during the past year up to the point of your separation?**

- Yes, I did ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, my ex-partner did ..... ☐ 2  
Yes, both my ex-partner and I did ..... ☐ 3  
No ..... ☐ 4  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

**Question  
152**

Variable  
sep13

**In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any arguments between you and your ex-partner during which either of you used physical force?**

- Yes, at my hand ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, at my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 2  
Yes, at both mine and my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 3  
No ..... ☐ 4  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

**Question  
153**

Variable  
sep14

**In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any other serious arguments or conflicts between you and your ex-partner?**

- Yes, due to me ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, due to my ex-partner ..... ☐ 2  
Yes, due to my ex-partner and me ..... ☐ 3  
No ..... ☐ 4  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

## Children as witnesses of arguments (CASI)

Question  
154

Variable  
sep15

How often did your child [respondents with more than one child (d301=2 | d285=2): did your children] in the past year up to the point of your separation witness altercations and fights between you and your ex-partner?

- Never ..... ☐ 1
- Rarely ..... ☐ 2
- Sometimes ..... ☐ 3
- Often ..... ☐ 4
- Very often ..... ☐ 5
- I have no contact with my child [if more than one child (sum ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11x≠1)≥2 for x=0,...,14: my children] ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who had at least one biological child together with that ex-partner or a child living together with them and that ex-partner in the previous wave (hpsep=1 & (d301=1,2 | d285=1,2))

## Violence during or after the separation (CASI)

Question  
155

Variable  
sep19

Did any physical conflict take place between you and your ex-partner during or after the separation?

- Yes, at my hand ..... ☐ 1
- Yes, at my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 2
- Yes, at both mine and my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 3
- No ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)



**Question  
156**

Variable  
sep20

Did any cyber bullying take place between you and your ex-partner, e.g. posting intimate pictures online or slandering on social media, during or after the separation?

- Yes, at my hand ..... ☐ 1  
 Yes, at my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 2  
 Yes, at both mine and my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 3  
 No ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
 I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

## Coping with the separation (CASI)

**Question  
157**

Variable  
sep17\_

When you think about your separation:

- sep17i1 Are you sad because of your separation?  
 sep17i2 Are you relieved because of your separation?  
 sep17i3 Are you mad because of your separation?  
 sep17i4 Do you feel guilty because of your separation?
- No, not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      Yes, very much  
    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
 I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

**Question  
158**

Variable  
sep16

How do you feel now about your separation?

- Very good                      1      2      3      4      5                      Very bad  
    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
 I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Time marker

# Sexuality and contraception (CASI)

## Sexuality (CASI)

Text 23

The following questions are about intimacy and sexuality.

INFOBOX

Question 159 (cla14) to Question 162 (sex2) are only posed to first-time respondents.

Question 159

Variable cla14

Approximately when did you experience your first (intentional or unintentional) ejaculation?

At age \_ \_

No experience thus far ..... ☐ 99

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Male first-time respondents (original \_sex=1 & d0=2)

Question 160

Variable cla12

Approximately when did you have your first menstrual period?

At age \_ \_

I have not yet experienced that ..... ☐ 99

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Female first-time respondents (original \_sex=2 & (d0=2))

**Question  
161**

Variable  
sex1\_

Let's focus now on some of your first sexual experiences. Which of the following sexual experiences have you experienced, and how old were you when you experienced them?

sex1i1      First French kiss

sex1i2      First petting

sex1i3      First intercourse

At age \_ \_

No experience thus far ..... ☐ 97

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

**Question  
162**

Variable  
sex2

Assuming you would be looking for a partner, would you be looking for a male or female partner?

Male ..... ☐ 1

Female ..... ☐ 2

No clear preference ..... ☐ 3

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

**Question  
163**

Variable  
sex8

[Respondents without a partner (hp≠1)]:

**How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months?**

[Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:

**How often have you had sexual intercourse with your partner on average during the past three months?**

[not for first-time or refreshment sample respondents (d0≠2,3)]

I've never had sexual intercourse ..... ☐ 0

Not in the last 3 months ..... ☐ 1

Once a month or less frequently ..... ☐ 2

Two to three times a month ..... ☐ 3

Once a week ..... ☐ 4

Two to three times a week ..... ☐ 5

More than three times a week ..... ☐ 6

Daily ..... ☐ 7

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not first-time respondents, or first-time respondents who have already had sexual intercourse  
(d0≠2 | (d0=2 & sex1i3≠-1,-2,97))

**Question  
164**

Variable  
sat5

**How satisfied are you with your sex life?**

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
165**

Variable  
sex13

**If it were your choice alone, would you prefer to have sex [respondents with a partner (hp=1): with your partner] less often or more often than during the past three months?**

Much less often ..... ☐ 1

Somewhat less often ..... ☐ 2

Exactly as often ..... ☐ 3

Somewhat more often ..... ☐ 4

Much more often ..... ☐ 5

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (sex8>0)

## Use of pornography (CASI)

Question  
166

Variable  
sex14

Have you watched pornographic films or looked at pornographic pictures online, in videos, on television, or on your mobile phone in the past three months?

Pornography includes any display whose main goal is to depict persons engaging in sexual activities.

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who answered the question regarding sexual frequency (sex8≠2 & sex1i3≠2)

Question  
167

Variable  
sex15

How often have you watched pornographic films or looked at pornographic pictures in the past three months?

Once a month or less frequently ..... ☐ 1

Two to three times a month ..... ☐ 2

Once a week ..... ☐ 3

Two to three times a week ..... ☐ 4

More than three times a week ..... ☐ 5

Daily ..... ☐ 6

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who reported pornographic use in the past 3 months (sex14=1)

Question  
168

Variable  
sex16

How often have you watched pornographic films or looked at pornographic pictures together with your partner in the past three months?

Always together with my partner ..... ☐ 1

Predominantly with my partner ..... ☐ 2

Approximately 50/50 ..... ☐ 3

Predominantly without my partner ..... ☐ 4

Always without my partner ..... ☐ 5

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who reported pornographic use in the past 3 months (hp=1 & sex14=1)

Sexual orientation (CASI)

Question 169	Now we would like to talk about your current sexual orientation. Which description fits you best?
Variable sex21	<div>Heterosexual ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 1</div> <div>Homosexual ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 2</div> <div>Bisexual ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 3</div> <div>Other, namely: _____ (sex21o) ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 4</div> <div>Don't know ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1</div> <div>I don't want to answer that ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2</div>

First-time respondents (d0=2)

Question 170	If you think about your previous sexual partners, with whom have you had sexual contact?
Variable sex20	<div>Only with men [male respondents (original_sex=1): women] ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 1</div> <div>With some women [male respondents (original_sex=1): men], but mostly with men [male respondents (original_sex=1): women] ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 2</div> <div>With equal numbers of men and women ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 3</div> <div>With some men [male respondents (original_sex=1): women], but mostly with women [male respondents (original_sex=1): men] ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 4</div> <div>Only with women [male respondents (original_sex=1): men] ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 5</div> <div>Don't know ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1</div> <div>I don't want to answer that ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2</div>

First-time respondents who have had sexual intercourse (d0=2 & sex8>0)

Existence of a pregnancy (CASI)

Text 24	Let's move on to another topic
---------	--------------------------------

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97)

**Question  
171**

Variable  
sex3

**Are you expecting a child?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse (original\_sex=2 & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97)

**Question  
172**

Variable  
sex4

**Is your partner expecting a child?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a female partner who have had sexual intercourse (sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97 & (hpg=2))

#### INFOBOX

The existence of a pregnancy for the respondent or the respondent's partner is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f1 "expecting child" is used, with the articulations 1="respondent or respondent's partner is pregnant" and 0="respondent or respondent's partner is not pregnant."

The variable is defined as follows:

f1=1 if (sex3=1 | sex4=1)

f1=0 else

**Question  
173**

Variable  
sex11

**Was the pregnancy unexpected?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

**Question  
174**

Variable  
sex12\_

**How long did it take until you [respondents whose partner is expecting a child (sex4=1): your partner] got pregnant? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives and/or consciously began trying to have a child.**

sex12y      Year(s)      \_\_  
sex12m      and months      \_\_

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and for whom the pregnancy was not unexpected (f1=1 & sex11=2)

---

## Menopause (CASI)

**Question  
175**

Variable  
hlt18

**The following questions concern the topic of menopause.  
Which of the following statements best describes your situation?**

I have not yet entered menopause ..... ☐ 1

I am experiencing the first symptoms of menopause ..... ☐ 2

I am in the middle of menopause ..... ☐ 3

I have already passed through menopause ..... ☐ 4

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Female respondents from cohort 3 who are not expecting a child (original\_sex=2 & f1≠1 & doby<1974)

---

**Question  
176**

Variable  
hlt19

**Some women suffer from physical and/or psychological discomfort during menopause.  
How about you?**

**If you think about the past 4 weeks: How strongly have you been affected by physical discomfort?**

Not at all affected      1      2      3      4      5      Very strongly affected  
                                 ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

I did not experience any physical discomfort ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently in menopause (hlt18=2,3)



Question  
177

Variable  
hlt20

If you think about the past 4 weeks: How strongly have you been affected by psychological discomfort?

Not at all affected                      1            2            3            4            5                      Very strongly affected  
☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐

I did not experience any psychological discomfort ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently in menopause (hlt18=2,3)

---

## Contraception (CASI)

Question  
178

Variable  
sex5

Did you [respondents with a partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use contraceptives during the past three months?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "I don't want to answer that" to sex8, and who are not expecting a child (sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97 & f1=0)

---

**Question  
179**

Variable  
sex6\_

**What method(s) did you** [respondents with a partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] **use primarily? Multiple responses are possible.**

- sex6i1 Birth control pill, mini-pill
- sex6i2 Condom
- sex6i3 Hormone preparations (implant, patch, NuvaRing)
- sex6i4 Intrauterine device (IUD)
- sex6i5 Diaphragm, foam, suppository, gel
- sex6i6 Natural birth control (standard days method, rhythm method)
- sex6i7 Female sterilization
- sex6i8 Male sterilization
- sex6i9 Withdrawal method, coitus interruptus
- sex6i10 The "morning after" pill
- sex6i11 Something else

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past 3 months (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠original\_sex)) & sex5=1)

**Question  
180**

Variable  
sex7

**Please think about the last three months: How consistently did you** [respondents with partner (hp=1): and [name of partner (hpn)]] **use contraception?**

Very inconsistently      1      2      3      4      5      Very consistently  
☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past 3 months and who are not sterilized and whose partner is not sterilized (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠original\_sex)) & sex5=1 & sex6i7≠1 & sex6i8≠1)

**Question  
181**

Variable  
sex17

**Have you [respondents with a partner (hp=1): or your partner] been sterilized?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "I don't want to answer that" to sex8, are not expecting a child, and are not currently using contraceptives (hhomo≠1 & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97 & f1=0 & sex5=2)

**Question  
182**

Variable  
sex18\_

**Please mark all that apply to you and/or your partner:**

sex18i1 Female sterilization

sex18i2 Male sterilization

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who stated that they themselves and/or their partner have been sterilized (hp=1 & sex17=1)

## Infertility (CASI)

**Question  
183**

Variable  
frt1

**Some people are not able to procreate naturally. As far as you know, is it physically possible for you to conceive naturally?**

Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1

Probably yes ..... ☐ 2

Probably not ..... ☐ 3

Definitely not ..... ☐ 4

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are older than 21, who are not expectant, who are not sterilized, and who has not yet completed menopause ((oij-doby)≥21 & f1=0 & ((original\_sex=1 & (sex6i8≠1 & sex18i2≠1)) | (original\_sex=2 & (sex6i7≠1 & sex18i1≠1 & (hlt18≠4))))))

Question  
184

Variable  
frt2

As far as you know, would your partner be able to procreate by natural means?

- Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1  
Probably yes ..... ☐ 2  
Probably not ..... ☐ 3  
Definitely not ..... ☐ 4

- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are older than 21, and who are not expectant, whose partner is not sterilized, and who (or their partner) has not yet completed menopause ((oij-doby)≥21 & hp=1 & f1=0 & ((hpg=1 & (sex6i8≠1 & sex18i2≠1)) | (hpg=2 & (sex6i7≠1 & sex18i1≠1))) & (hlt18≠4))

#### INFOBOX

Anchors and partners being fertile is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f2 "Indicator fertile couple" is used with value 1="(probably) fertile" and 0="(probably) infertile". The variable is defined as follows:

f2=0 if respondent infertile (frt1=3,4,-2)

f2=0 if partner infertile (frt2=3,4,-2 & hp=1)

f2=0 if either "Female sterilization" or "Male sterilization" were mentioned as a contraceptive method (sex6i7=1 | sex6i8=1 | sex18i1=1 | sex18i2=1)

f2=0 if (female) respondent already completed menopause (hlt18=4)

f2=1 else

Conception of a child / inducing a pregnancy (CASI)

Question  
185

Variable  
frt3

[Male respondents with a male partner (original\_sex=1 & hpg=1)]:  
**Have you or your partner tried to sire a child since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Male respondents with a female partner or without a partner (original\_sex=1 & hpg≠1)]:  
**Have you tried to sire a child since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with a female partner (original\_sex=2 & hpg=2)]:  
**Have you or your partner tried to conceive since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with a male partner or without a partner (original\_sex=2 & hpg≠2)]:  
**Have you tried to conceive since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Alternative text for respondents with at least one newborn child x since the previous wave (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ag1kx=1)]:  
**Have you or your partner tried to conceive** [male respondents: to sire a child] **since the birth of your child** [if more than one newborn: your children [names of all children with ag1kx=1]]?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "No response" to sex8, who are not expecting a child, who are not sterilized, and who are not first-time respondents (sex8≠0 & f1=0 & sex17≠1 & d0≠2)

Question  
186

Variable  
frt29\_

**How long have you been trying to conceive or sire a child? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives and/or consciously began trying to conceive or sire a child.**

frt29y      Year(s)      \_\_

frt29m      and months      \_\_

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have tried to conceive or sire a child since the previous wave (frt3=1)

**Question  
187**

Variable  
frt4\_

**Have you or your partner used any of the following methods to induce a [respondents expecting a child (f1=1): this] pregnancy since the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please indicate all methods used.**

- frt4i1 Medication
- frt4i2 Methods to determine ovulation date
- frt4i3 In-vitro fertilization (IVF) or micro-fertilization (ICSI)
- frt4i4 Surgery
- frt4i5 Intrauterine insemination
- frt4i6 Other treatment

frt4i7 None of these

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not first-time respondents who have tried to conceive or who are expecting a child ((f1=1 | frt3=1) & d0≠2)

Abortion / miscarriage (CASI)

Question  
188  
  
Variable  
frt14

[Male respondents with a new female partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with a female partner (original\_sex=1 & (hpmt=1 | (d0=2 & hp=1)))]:  
**Did your partner [name current partner (hpn)] have an abortion since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with a female partner from previous wave (original\_sex=1 & hpmt≠1 & d0≠2)]:  
**Did your partner [name current partner (hpn)] have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Female respondents (original\_sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:  
**Did you have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Female first-time respondents (sex≠1 & d0=2)]:  
**Have you ever terminated a pregnancy?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "I don't want to answer that" to sex8, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "No response" to sex8 ((original\_sex=2 & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97) | ((original\_sex=1 & hpg=2) & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97))

**Question  
189**

Variable  
frt15

[Male respondents with a new female partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with a female partner (original\_sex=1 & (hpmt=1 | (d0=2 & hp=1)))]:

**Did your partner have a miscarriage since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with a female partner from previous wave (original\_sex=1 & hpmt≠1 & d0≠2):

**Did your partner [name current partner (hpn)] have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Female respondents (original\_sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:

**Did you have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Female first-time respondents (original\_sex≠1 & d0=2)]:

**Have you ever had a miscarriage?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "I don't want to answer that" to sex8, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "No response" to sex8 ((original\_sex=2 & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97) | ((original\_sex=1 & hpg=2) & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97))

---

**Time marker**



# Regretting Parenthood (CASI)

Question  
190

Variable  
frt33

If you were able to revise your decision to become a parent based on your current knowledge and experiences, would you decide again to have children?

- Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1
- Probably yes ..... ☐ 2
- Probably not ..... ☐ 3
- Definitely not ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with children who are not expecting a child ( $f1 \neq 1$  &  $ehc7kxg = 1, 2, -1, -2$  for at least one  $x = 1, \dots, 15$ )

---

**Question  
191**

Variable  
frt34\_

Which of the following statements are the most important reasons that you would have decided to not have children again?

- frt34i1      Having children conflicted/conflicts with my career goals.
- frt34i2      My child restricted/restricts [respondents with multiple children (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1,-2): children restricted/restrict] my personal freedom too much.
- frt34i3      My child was/is [respondents with multiple children (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1,-2): children were/are] too large a cost factor.
- frt34i4      I worry about what kind of future my child [respondents with multiple children (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1,-2): children] will have.
- frt34i5      My child was/is [respondents with multiple children (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1,-2): children were/are ] too heavy a burden on my relationship.
- frt34i6      My child was/is [respondents with multiple children (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1,-2): children were/are] too much work.
- frt34i7      I don't think I was/am a good father [female respondent (original \_sex=2): mother].
- frt34i8      I actually never wanted to have children.
- frt34i9      My child was/is [respondents with multiple children (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1,-2): children were/are] too much of a responsibility.
- frt34i10     I was not able to develop an intimate relationship with my child [respondents with multiple children (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1,-2): children].
- frt34i11     Having children was/is not fulfilling.
- frt34i12     Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who would "probably not" or "definitely not" have decided to have a child again (frt33=3,4)

**Time marker**

# Fertility for respondents expecting a child (CASI)

## Fertility plans (CASI)

Question 192	Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether? It is about the total number, including existing children!
Variable frt5	__ __ child(ren)
	No children ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 0
	Don't know ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1
	I don't want to answer that ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

Question 193	When you think realistically about having additional children: do you think that you will have more biological or adopted children in addition to [respondents with (biological, adopted, step-) children (for at least one x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx=1,2,3)): your current children or stepchildren and] the child you are currently expecting?
Variable frt27	Yes ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 1
	No ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	I'm not sure ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 5
	I haven't thought about that ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 6
	I don't want to answer that ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

**INFOBOX**

Starting with wave 10, the fertility module has been shortened for female respondents of the oldest birth cohort (cohort 3) who no longer expect to have (further) children. The auxiliary variable hfrtk3 has been generated to identify these respondents in the question filters.

This variable is defined as hfrtk3=1, if doby=1971,...,1973 & original\_sex=2 & (frt26=7 | frt27=2).

As a first step, i.e. for respondents expecting a child, hfrtk3 is coded as 1, if doby=1971,...,1973 & original\_sex=2 & (frt27=2).

**Question  
194**

Variable  
frt28

**How many more biological or adoptive children do you think you will have in addition to [respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : (ehc9kx=1,2,3)): your current children or stepchildren and] the child you are currently expecting?**

- One additional child ..... ☐ 1
- Two additional children ..... ☐ 2
- Three additional children ..... ☐ 3
- Four or more additional children ..... ☐ 4
- I'm not sure ..... ☐ 5
- I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 6
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child, and indicated that they are going to have more children ( $f1=1$  &  $frt27=1$ )

**Question  
195**

Variable  
frt7

**Do you intend to have another child within the next two years?  
Meaning, another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

- Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1
- Probably yes ..... ☐ 2
- Probably not ..... ☐ 3
- Definitely not ..... ☐ 4
- I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 7
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and considering having (further) children (or who are unsure) and are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile ( $f1=1$  &  $f2=1$  & ( $frt27=1,5$ ) &  $frt28 \neq 6,-2$ )

**Question  
196**

Variable  
frt9

**When you think realistically about having children: How old do you think you will be when you have your next child?  
Meaning, another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

- At age \_ \_
- I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 97
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and considering having (further) children (or who are unsure) and are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile ( $f1=1$  &  $f2=1$  & ( $frt27=1,5$ ) &  $frt28 \neq 6,-2$ )

*Check: If age is lower than age of respondent ( $frt9 < \text{date of current wave minus birth date of anchor}$ ): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."*

**Question  
197**

Variable  
frt16

**What is the maximum age at which you want to have your next child?**  
Meaning, another child after the one you are currently expecting.

At age \_ \_

I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 97

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and would consider having (further) children (or who are unsure) and are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile ( $f1=1 \ \& \ f2=1 \ \& \ ((frt27=1,5) \ \& \ frt28 \neq 6,-2))$ )

*Check: If age is lower than age of respondent ( $frt9 < \text{date of current wave minus birth date of anchor}$ ): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."*

## Conflicts with partner (CASI)

**Question  
198**

Variable  
frt17

**Do you and your partner agree about how many children you would like to have together?**

Totally disagree                      1              2              3              4              5                      Totally agree  
☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐

We haven't discussed that yet ..... ☐ 6

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who are expecting a child and who did not report not having thought about having children yet (or no answer), are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ( $hp=1 \ \& \ f1=1 \ \& \ f2=1 \ \& \ (frt27=1,2,5 \ \& \ frt28 \neq 6,-2) \ \& \ hfrtk3 \neq 1$ )

**Question  
199**

Variable  
frt18

**Do you and your partner agree about when you would like to have your next child together? We are referring to the next child after the birth of the one you are currently expecting.**

Totally disagree                      1              2              3              4              5                      Totally agree  
☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐

We don't want any (more) children ..... ☐ 7

We haven't discussed that yet ..... ☐ 6

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who are expecting a child and who did not report not having thought about having children yet (or no answer), are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ( $hp=1 \ \& \ f1=1 \ \& \ f2=1 \ \& \ (frt27=1,2,5 \ \& \ frt28 \neq 6,-2) \ \& \ hfrtk3 \neq 1$ )

Influence of social environment (CASI)

Question  
200

Variable  
frt20\_

To what extent will your social environment support you in terms of finances, chores and babysitting, and emotional needs when you have the child you are currently expecting?

frt20i1

Finances

frt20i2

Chores and babysitting

frt20i3

Emotional needs

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Very strongly

No need for support

7

Don't know

-1

I don't want to answer that

-2

Adult respondents who are expecting a child and who are not infertile (oij-doby≥18 & f1=1)

Preconditions for a(nother) child (CASI)

**INFOBOX**  
For respondents who are posed both frt11v1\_ and frt11v2\_ (frt11v2\_ is only posed to adult respondents) are not asked all frt11v1\_ items as a block followed by all frt11v2\_ items as a block, but rather each item separately: first to what extent each precondition must be fulfilled, and then whether it has been fulfilled.

Question  
201

Variable  
frt11v1\_

The decision for parenthood is often tied to certain preconditions.  
Please indicate how completely the following conditions would need to be met in order for you to decide to have another child.  
We are referring to a further child after the birth of the one you are currently expecting.  
[Adult respondents (oij-doby≥18)]: Please indicate for each item whether the condition is fulfilled at this time.

To what extent must the condition be fulfilled?

- frt11v1i1 I must be able to afford being the parent of another child.
- frt11v1i2 Having another child must be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v1i3 I must have access to flexible child care options for the additional child.
- frt11v1i4 Having another child must be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v1i5 Having another child must be compatible with my current free time interests.
- frt11v1i6 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
Having another child must be compatible with my partner's current employment situation.
- frt11v1i7 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
My partner and I must agree on the division of household chores and child care.
- frt11v1i8 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
My partner and I must both feel ready to have another child.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Completely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

No clear idea ..... ☐ 7

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who are currently expecting a child, are not infertile, and do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hhomo≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠original\_sex)) & f1=1 & f2=1 & frt27≠2)

**Question  
202**

Variable  
frt11v2\_

**Remainder of the previous question!  
Is the condition currently fulfilled?**

- frt11v2i1 I must be able to afford being the parent of another child.
- frt11v2i2 Having another child must be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v2i3 I must have access to flexible child care options for the additional child.
- frt11v2i4 Having another child must be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v2i5 Having another child must be compatible with my current free time interests.
- frt11v2i6 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
Having another child must be compatible with my partner's current employment situation.
- frt11v2i7 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
My partner and I must agree on the division of household chores and child care.
- frt11v2i8 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
My partner and I must both feel ready to have another child.
- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Adult heterosexual respondents who are currently expecting a child, are not infertile, and do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children ((oij-doby≥18) & ((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hhomo≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠original\_sex)) & f2=1 & frt27≠2 & f1=1)

**Question  
203**

Variable  
frt25\_

**How do you think the child you're expecting will affect other areas of your life?**

- frt25i1 School, education, career
- frt25i2 Free time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt25i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt25i4 Partnership
- Very negatively                      1      2      3      4      5                      Very positively  
   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐
- No clear idea ..... ☐ 7
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)



## Reasons against having children (CASI)

Question  
204

Variable  
frt13\_

You stated that you don't want to have any additional children.  
To finish this section, please tell me the most important reason (or reasons) you don't want any additional children.  
You may indicate a maximum of three reasons.  
If an important reason is missing on this list, you can add it.

- frt13i1      My state of health does not allow for another child. / My partner's state of health does not allow for another child.
- frt13i2      I already have the number of children I would like to have.
- frt13i17     I never wanted to have children.
- frt13i3      I'm single and live alone.
- frt13i4      It would conflict with my career goals.
- frt13i5      I would have to give up too many free time interests.
- frt13i6      It would restrict my personal freedom too much.
- frt13i7      I wouldn't be able to afford as much as I do now.
- frt13i8      I worry about what kind of future my children would have.
- frt13i9      I wouldn't be able to enjoy my life as much as before.
- frt13i15     Our living situation does not allow another child.
- frt13i16     I can't afford another child.
- frt13i10     I'm too old / my partner is too old.
- frt13i11     My partner doesn't want another child.
- frt13i12     My relationship isn't working as well as I'd like.
- frt13i13     An additional child would overburden me.
- frt13i18     An additional child would require too much time and effort.
- frt13i19     I would not [respondents with other children: no longer] be able to satisfy the needs of an additional child [respondents with other children: of all my children].
- frt13i20     I do not have access to adequate child care for an additional child.
- frt13i14     Other \_\_\_\_\_ (frt13i14o)
- Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0
- Mentioned ..... ☐ 1
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and are not infertile, who do not want to have (additional) children, who have not answered this question in any previous wave, and who are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children (f1=1 & f2=1 & frt27=2 & (d504=0 | d0=2) & hfrtk3≠1)

Time marker

# Risk taking (CASI)

**INFOBOX**  
Questions 204 (rta1) to 207 (rta3) are only posed to former CAPI children.

**Question**  
**205**

**Variable**  
**rta1**

The following questions concern the probability of certain behaviors.  
How likely is it that you would do the following things?

rta1i1	Drive without a seat belt
rta1i2	Get drunk at a party
rta1i3	Walk through an unsafe area at night
rta1i4	Have sex with a new partner without a condom

Not likely

1

2

3

4

5

Very likely

Don't know

-1

I don't want to answer that

-2

Former CAPI children (HhGr=1)

**Question**  
**206**

**Variable**  
**rta2**

Have you ever done any of the following things?

rta2i1	Stolen something (e.g., from a store, restaurant, friend, parent)
rta2i2	Skipped school
rta2i3	Ridden on public transportation without paying
rta2i5	Smoked marijuana or done other illegal drugs
rta2i7	Stayed away from home overnight without your family knowing your whereabouts

Yes

1

No

2

Don't know

-1

I don't want to answer that

-2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

**Question  
207**

**How often have you done the following things in the past year?**

Variable  
rta3

- rta3i1 [rta2i1=1 | (HhGr=1 & d0≠2)] Stolen something (e.g., from a store, restaurant, friend, parent)
- rta3i2 [rta2i2=1 | (HhGr=1 & d0≠2)] Skipped school
- rta3i3 [rta2i3=1 | (HhGr=1 & d0≠2)] Ridden on public transportation without paying
- rta3i4 [rta2i5=1 | (HhGr=1 & d0≠2)] Smoked marijuana or done other illegal drugs
- rta3i5 [rta2i7=1 | (HhGr=1 & d0≠2)] Stayed away from home overnight without your family knowing your whereabouts

\_\_\_ times in the past year

Not in the past year ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children who participated in the anchor survey for the first time in the previous wave ((d0=2 & rta2ix=1 for x=1,...,7) | (HhGr=1 & d0≠2))

---

**Time marker**

Text 25

Now the oral interview can resume. Please give the computer back to the interviewer.  
Thank you very much!

---

# Fertility

## Value of children

Question  
208

Variable  
bce2\_

The following questions are about your attitudes and plans regarding children.

Life with children can have both pleasant and unpleasant aspects. In the following you will see several expectations that you may or may not associate with having children. Please indicate how strongly you expect or worry about the following things as a result of having children.

How strongly do you expect ...

*Int.: Show list 54!*

- bce2i1
- that having children will keep you young?
- bce2i2
- to have an especially close emotional relationship with your children?
- bce2i3
- that your standing in your social network will be bettered due to having children?
- bce2i4
- that adult children will be there for you when you are in need?
- bce2i5
- that you will get new ideas from adult children?

Now let's talk about the unpleasant aspects. How strongly do you worry...

*Int.: List 54 is already shown!*

- bce2i6
- that you will be able to afford less due to having children?
- bce2i7
- that children will put you under nervous strain?
- bce2i8
- that you will not be able to accomplish your professional goals due to having children?
- bce2i9
- that you will stand out in a negative way in public due to having children?
- bce2i10
- that children will restrict your personal freedom?

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Very strongly

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

No clear idea ..... ☐ 7

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Time marker

Fertility plans

Question  
209

Variable  
frt5

Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether?  
*Int.: This question is about the total number of children, including those the respondent already has!*  
\_ \_ child(ren)  
  
No children ..... ☐ 0  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child (f1≠1)

Question  
210

Variable  
frt26

When you think realistically about having children: How many biological or adoptive children do you think you will have?  
*Int.: Show list 55!*  
  
No children ..... ☐ 7  
One Child ..... ☐ 1  
Two children ..... ☐ 2  
Three children ..... ☐ 3  
Four or more children ..... ☐ 4  
  
I'm not sure ..... ☐ 5  
I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 6  
  
No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have no biological, adopted, or stepchildren and are not expecting a child (for all x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1≠1)

**Question  
211**

Variable  
frt27

**When you think realistically about having additional children: Do you think that you will have further biological or adopted children in addition to your current (step)children?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

I'm not sure ..... ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 6

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have biological, adopted, or stepchildren and are not expecting a child (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ :  $(ehc9kx=1, 2, 3) \ \& \ f1 \neq 1$ )

**INFOBOX**

The variable hfrtk3, which was used to identify female respondents of the oldest cohort who no longer expect to have (further) children who were posed a shortened version of the fertility module, is modified here as follows:  $hfrtk3=1$  if  $doby=1971, \dots, 1973$  &  $original\_sex=2$  &  $(frt26=7 \mid frt27=2)$ .

**Question  
212**

Variable  
frt28

**How many further biological or adopted children do you think you will have in addition to your current (step)children?**

One further child ..... ☐ 1

Two further children ..... ☐ 2

Three further children ..... ☐ 3

Four or more further children ..... ☐ 4

I'm not sure ..... ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 6

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have biological, adopted, or stepchildren, are not expecting a child, and indicated that they plan to have further children ((for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ :  $(ehc9kx=1, 2, 3) \ \& \ f1 \neq 1$ ) &  $frt27=1$ )

**Question  
213**

Variable  
frt30

**Would you prefer to have a son or a daughter next?**

A son ..... ☐ 1

A daughter ..... ☐ 2

It doesn't matter ..... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child born since the previous wave who are not expecting a child and who indicated that they plan to have further children ( $ag1kx=1$  for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  &  $frt27=1$  &  $f1 \neq 1$ )

---

**Question  
214**

Variable  
frt7

**Are you planning to have a [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): another] child in the next two years?**

*Int.: Show list 56!*

- Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1
- Probably yes ..... ☐ 2
- Probably not ..... ☐ 3
- Definitely not ..... ☐ 4
- 
- I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 7
- 
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child, are considering having (further) children (or are not sure), are not infertile, and are not from the youngest cohort (2001-2003) ( $f1 \neq 1$  &  $f2 = 1$  &  $((frt26 = 1, \dots, 5) | ((frt27 = 1, 5) \& frt28 \neq 6, -2))$  &  $doby \leq 2001$ )

---

**Question  
215**

Variable  
frt8

**Do you intend to adopt a child or take in a foster child within the next two years?**

*Int.: List 56 is already shown!*

- Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1
- Probably yes ..... ☐ 2
- Probably not ..... ☐ 3
- Definitely not ..... ☐ 4
- 
- I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 7
- 
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents who are not expecting a child and are considering having (further) children (or are not sure)  $((oij - doby) \geq 18) \& ((frt26 = 1, \dots, 5) | ((frt27 = 1, 5) \& frt28 \neq 6, -2)) \& f1 = 0 \& doby \leq 2001$

---



Question  
216

Variable  
frt9

**When you think realistically about having children** [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): additional children]:

**How old do you think you will be when you have your first child?** [Respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): your next child]:

At age \_ \_

I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 97

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child, are considering having (further) children (or are not sure), and are not infertile ( $f1 \neq 1$  &  $f2 = 1$  &  $((frt26 = 1, \dots, 5) | ((frt27 = 1, 5) \& frt28 \neq 6, -2)))$ )

*Check: If age is lower than respondent's age ( $frt9 < \text{date of current wave minus respondent birth date}$ ): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."*

Question  
217

Variable  
frt16

**What is the maximum age at which you would like to have your first child** [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): your next child]:

At age \_ \_

I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 97

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child, are considering having (further) children (or are not sure), and are not infertile ( $f1 \neq 1$  &  $f2 = 1$  &  $((frt26 = 1, \dots, 5) | ((frt27 = 1, 5) \& frt28 \neq 6, -2)))$ )

*Check: If age is lower than respondent's age ( $frt9 < \text{date of current wave minus respondent birth date}$ ): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."*

Time marker

## Conflicts with partner

Question  
218

Variable  
frt17

**Do you and your partner agree about how many children you would like to have together?**

*Int.: Show list 57!*

Totally disagree      1      2      3      4      5      Totally agree  
☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

We haven't discussed that yet ..... ☐ 6

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who are not expecting a child and who did not report not having thought about having children yet (or no answer), are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ( $hp = 1$  &  $f1 = 1$  &  $f2 = 1$  &  $(frt26 = 1, \dots, 5, 7 | ((frt27 = 1, 2, 5 \& frt28 \neq 6, -2)))$  &  $hfrtk3 \neq 1$ )

**Question  
219**

Variable  
frt18

**Do you and your partner agree about when you would like to have your first or next child together?**

*Int.: Show list 58!*

Totally disagree	1	2	3	4	5	Totally agree
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
We don't want any (more) children .....						<input type="checkbox"/> 7
We haven't discussed that yet .....						<input type="checkbox"/> 6
No answer .....						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with a partner who are not expecting a child and who did not report not having thought about having children yet (or no answer), are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ( $hp=1$  &  $f1 \neq 1$  &  $f2=1$  &  $(frt26=1, \dots, 5, 7 \mid (frt27=1, 2, 5 \text{ \& } frt28 \neq 6, -2))$  &  $hfrtk3 \neq 1$ )

## Influence of social environment

**Question  
220**

Variable  
frt20\_

**To what extent will your social environment support you in terms of finances, chores and babysitting, and emotional needs when you have a child**

[respondents with child(ren) (( $ehc9kx=1, 2$  for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ )): another child?]

*Int.: Show list 59!*

frt20i1	Finances
frt20i2	Chores and babysitting
frt20i3	Emotional needs

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No need for support .....						<input type="checkbox"/> 7
Don't know .....						<input type="checkbox"/> -1
No answer .....						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Adult respondents who are not expecting a child, are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ( $oij-doby \geq 18$  &  $f1 \neq 1$  &  $f2=1$  &  $hfrtk3 \neq 1$ )

**Question**  
221

**Variable**  
frt10\_

[Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
**Besides your partner and yourself, others may have an opinion about whether or not you should have a child** [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least x=1,...,15): another child].  
**Please indicate to what extent the following statements apply to your situation.**

[Respondents without a partner (hp=0)]:  
**Others may have an opinion about whether or not you should have a child** [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): another child].  
**Please indicate to what extent the following statements apply to your situation.**

*Int.: Show list 60!*

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| frt10i1 | Most of my friends think that I should have a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.  |
| frt10i2 | [If at least one parent alive, or first-time respondent ((d325=1   d326=1)   d0=2)]: My parents think that I should have a [respondents with child(ren): another] child. |
| frt10i3 | Most of my friends think that I should pursue my career goals.   |
| frt10i4 | [If at least one parent alive, or first-time respondents (d325=1   d326=1   d0=2)]: My parents think that I should pursue my career goals.                               |

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	<i>No answer</i> .....				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who are over the age of 20, are not expecting a child, are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children (oij-doby≥20 & f1≠1 & f2=1 & hfrtk3≠1)

**Time marker**

## Preconditions for a(nother) child

### INFOBOX

For respondents who are posed both question 222 (frt11v1\_) and 223 (frt11v2\_) (frt11v2\_ is only posed to adult respondents) are not asked all frt11v1\_ items as a block followed by all frt11v2\_ items as a block, but rather each item separately: first to what extent each precondition must be fulfilled, and then whether it has been fulfilled.

Question  
222

Variable  
frt11v1\_

The decision for parenthood is often tied to certain preconditions.  
Please indicate how completely the following conditions would need to be met in order for you to decide to have a child [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): another child].  
[Adult respondents (oij-doby ≥18)]: Please indicate for each item whether the condition is fulfilled at this time.

To what extent must the condition be fulfilled?

Int.: Show list 61!

- frt11v1i1 I must be able to afford being the parent of a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.
- frt11v1i2 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v1i3 I must have access to flexible child care options for the [respondents with child(ren): additional] child.
- frt11v1i4 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v1i5 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my current free time interests.
- frt11v1i6 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my partner's current employment situation.
- frt11v1i7 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
My partner and I must agree on the division of household chores and child care.
- frt11v1i8 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
My partner and I must both feel ready to have a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.

Not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      Completely

☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

No clear idea ..... ☐ 7

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who are not currently expecting a child, are not infertile, and do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hhomo≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠original\_sex)) & f2=1 & (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2) & f1=0)

**Question  
223**

Variable  
frt11v2\_

**Remainder of the previous question!  
Is the condition currently fulfilled?**

- frt11v2i1 I must be able to afford being the parent of a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.
- frt11v2i2 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v2i3 I must have access to flexible child care options for the [respondents with child(ren): additional] child.
- frt11v2i4 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v2i5 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my current free time interests.
- frt11v2i6 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my partner's current employment situation.
- frt11v2i7 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
My partner and I must agree on the division of household chores and child care.
- frt11v2i8 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:  
My partner and I must both feel ready to have a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Adult heterosexual respondents who are not currently expecting a child, are not infertile, and do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children ((oij-doby≥18) & ((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hhomo≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠original\_sex)) & f2=1 & (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2) & f1=0)

Limitations in other life domains due to having children

Question  
224

Variable  
frt12\_

Having a child [respondents with child(ren) that are living (ehc9kx=1,2 and ehc11kx≠1 for at least one x=1,...,15): another child] may require the parent to make certain sacrifices. To what extent would you be willing to make sacrifices in the following areas of your life **AT THE MOMENT?**

Int.: Show list 62!

- frt12i1
- School, education, career
- frt12i2
- Free time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt12i3
- Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt12i4
- Partnership

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Very strongly

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

No clear idea ..... ☐ 7

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not currently expecting a child, are not infertile, do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children, and are not from the youngest cohort (2001-2003) (f2=1 & f1=0 & frt26≠7 & frt27≠2 & doby≤2001)

**Question**  
**225**

Variable  
frt25\_

[Respondents who are not expecting a child and have child(ren) ( $\text{sum}(\text{ehc9kx}=1,2 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0$  for at least one  $x=1,\dots,15)>0 \ \& \ f1\neq 1$ ):

**What about you? How does being a parent affect other areas of your life at the moment?**

[Respondents who are not expecting a child and have no children ( $\text{sum}(\text{ehc9kx}=1,2 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0$  for at least one  $x=1,\dots,15)=0 \ \& \ f1\neq 1$ ):

**If you were to become a parent today, how would that affect other areas of your life at the moment?**

*Int.: Show list 63!*

- frt25i1      School, education, career
- frt25i2      Free time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt25i3      Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt25i4      Partnership

Very negatively	1	2	3	4	5	Very positively
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No clear idea .....					<input type="checkbox"/> 7	
No answer .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who are not currently expecting a child, are not infertile, do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children, and are not from the youngest cohort (2001-2003) ( $f1=0 \ \& \ f2=1 \ \& \ ((\text{frt26}\neq 7 \ \& \ \text{frt27}\neq 2) \ \& \ \text{doby}\leq 2001)$ )

---

**Time marker**

## Reasons against having children

Question  
226

Variable  
frt13\_

You stated that you don't want to have any [respondents with child(ren) ( $\text{sum}(\text{ehc9kx}=1,2$  for  $x=1,\dots,15 > 0$ ): additional] children.

To finish this section, please indicate the most important reason (or reasons) you don't want any [additional] children.

You may indicate a maximum of three reasons.

If an important reason is missing on this list, you can let me know.

*Int.: Show list 64!*

- frt13i1      My state of health does not allow for a(nother) child. / My partner's state of health does not allow for a(nother) child.
- frt13i2      I already have the number of children I would like to have.
- frt13i17     I never wanted to have children.
- frt13i3      I'm single and live alone.
- frt13i4      It would conflict with my career goals.
- frt13i5      I would have to give up too many free time interests.
- frt13i6      It would restrict my personal freedom too much.
- frt13i7      I wouldn't be able to afford as much as I do now.
- frt13i8      I worry about what kind of future my child(ren) would have.
- frt13i9      I wouldn't be able to enjoy my life as much as before.
- frt13i15     Our living situation does not allow another child.
- frt13i16     I can't afford a(nother) child.
- frt13i10     I'm too old / my partner is too old.
- frt13i11     My partner doesn't want a(nother) child.
- frt13i12     My relationship isn't working as well as I'd like.
- frt13i13     A(n additional) child would overburden me.
- frt13i18     A(n additional) child would require too much time and effort.
- frt13i19     I would not be able to satisfy the needs of a(n additional) child.
- frt13i20     I do not have access to adequate child care for a(n additional) child.
- frt13i14     Other, namely \_\_\_\_\_ (frt13i14o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child and are not infertile, who do not want to have (additional) children, who have not answered this question in any previous wave, and who are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ( $f1 \neq 1$  &  $f2 = 1$  & ( $\text{frt26} = 7$  |  $\text{frt27} = 2$ ) & ( $d504 = 0$  |  $d0 = 2$ ) &  $\text{hfrtk3} \neq 1$ )



---

Time marker

# Children

**Text 26**      **The next questions refer to your child** [name of child (ech7kxn) with ehc11kx=0] [respondents with more than one (living) child (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)]: your children [name of children (ech7kxn) with ehc11kx=0].

Respondents with (living) children (at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)

## Contact between biological children and respondent, ex-partner, partner outside the household

**INFOBOX**  
The following questions 227 (crn16kx) to 230 (crn49kx) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child. The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number.

**Question 227**      **How often do you see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

Variable  
crn16kx  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

*Int.: Show list 65!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1
- Several times per week ..... ☐ 2
- Once per week ..... ☐ 3
- 1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4
- Several times per year ..... ☐ 5
- Less often ..... ☐ 6
- Contact broken off ..... ☐ 8
- Contact never established ..... ☐ 9
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a living biological or adopted child x who does not live together in the same household with the anchor (ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx≠1,...,8)

**Question  
228**

Variable  
crn97kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often do you see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Show list 65!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
 Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
 Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
 1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
 Several times per year ..... ☐ 5  
 Less often ..... ☐ 6  
 Contact broken off ..... ☐ 8  
 Contact never established ..... ☐ 9
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a living stepchild x who does not live together in the same household with the anchor (ehc9kx=3 & ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx≠1,...,8)

**Question  
229**

Variable  
crn17kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often does the other parent see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Show list 66!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
 Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
 Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
 1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
 Several times per year ..... ☐ 5  
 Less often ..... ☐ 6  
 Contact broken off ..... ☐ 8  
 Contact never established ..... ☐ 9
- Other parent is deceased ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x who either lives with the biological parent but not together in the same household, or respondents with a biological child x who lives neither together with the biological parent nor with the other parent in the same household, and whose other parent is not deceased according to EHC information from the previous wave (eh9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ((ehc3p(value from ehc12kx)=1 & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5) | ((ehc3p(value from ehc12kx)≠1 | ehc12kx=10) & ehc10kx≠3,4,5,10)) & aekx≠1)

**INFOBOX**

If the other parent is no longer living (crn17kx=7), aekx=1 (other parent of child x deceased) is defined.

**Question  
230**

Variable  
crn49kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How much time does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] need [if no contact (crn17kx = 8, 9): would [name child x (ehc7kxn)] need] to get to the other parent's residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)**

*Int.: Show list 67!*

- They live in the same house ..... ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5
- 3 hours and more ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who answered the question to how often child x sees his/her other parent and did not report that parent to be deceased (crn17kx=1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,-1,-2)

**Time marker****Question  
231**

Variable  
crn64kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] occasionally spend the night with you?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16, with whose other parent the respondent does not live together, to whom the respondent has regular contact (several times per year) and lives with the other parent exclusively (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & crn16kx=1,...,5 & ehc10kx=10 for x=1,...,15)

**Question  
232**

Variable  
crn65kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**On average, how many nights per month does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] spend the night with you?**

\_\_ \_\_ nights per month

Less than once a month ..... ☐ 97

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16 whose other parent the respondent does not live together with, who lives with both parents or with the respondent exclusively, but occasionally sleeps over at the other parent's residence (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & (ehc10kx=3,4,5 | crn64kx=1) for x=1,...,15

**Question  
233**

Variable  
crn66kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] occasionally spend the night with the other parent?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16 whose other parent the respondent does not live together with, who lives exclusively with the respondent, and has regular contact to the other parent (several times per year) (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & crn17kx=1,...,5 & ehc10kx=1 for x=1,...,15).

**Question  
234**

Variable  
crn67kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**On average, how many nights per month does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] spend the night with the other parent?**

\_\_ \_\_ nights per month

Less than once a month ..... ☐ 97

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16 whose other parent the respondent does not live together with, and who lives with both parents or with the respondent exclusively, but occasionally sleeps over at the other parent's residence (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & (ehc10kx=3,4,5 | crn66kx=1) for x=1,...,15)

**Time marker**

# Parenting goals

Question  
235  
  
Variable  
crn19\_

Let's turn now to your parenting goals. What do you definitely want to teach your child [if more than one biological/adopted/stepchild currently living in respondent's household (more than one x=1,...,15 for (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,3 & ehc10kx=1,...,8)): your children], and what is less important to you?  
How important is it to you that your child learns [if more than one child: your children learn] ...  
*Int.: Show list 68!*

- crn19i1 to eat healthy foods and get exercise?
- crn19i2 to be likeable and liked by others?
- crn19i3 to integrate into groups?
- crn19i4 to be respected by others, have a good reputation?
- crn19i5 to have a strong will?
- crn19i6 to follow rules and to obey?
- crn19i7 to be independent and to do things on his/her own?
- crn19i8 to be able to form his/her own opinion?
- crn19i9 to achieve higher education (higher-level secondary school (Abitur) and higher)?
- crn19i10 to be hard-working?
- crn19i11 to be responsible?
- crn19i12 how to behave, have manners?

Not important at all012345678910Absolutely important

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who so far had no children living in their household, but now in the current wave have biological/adopted/stepchildren living in their household, or first-time respondents with biological/adopted/stepchildren living in their household ((d503=1 | d0=2) & (for one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,3 & ehc10kx=1,...,8)))

Time marker

## Adult children moving out

Text 27

According to your responses at the beginning of this interview, your child [name child x (ehc7kxn) who moved out (d1(18+x)=1 & ehc10kx=9 & ehc11kx=0)] no longer lives with you [if more than one x=1,...,15 with (d1(18+x)=1 & ehc10kx=9 & ehc11kx=0): your children (names (ehc7kxn) of all children who moved out) no longer live with you]. We would like to ask you a few questions concerning this in the following section.

Respondents with at least one child who moved out since the previous wave (at least one x=1,...,15 with (d1(18+x)=1 & ehc10kx=9 & ehc11kx=0))

Questions 236 (crn90kx) and 237 (crn91kx) are posed as a block for each child that has moved out since the previous wave.

Since when does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] no longer live with you?

crn90kxm    Month: \_\_\_\_\_  
crn90kxy    Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose child x moved out since the previous wave ((d1(18+x)=1 & ehc10kx=9 & ehc11kx=0) for x=1,...,15)

For which reason(s) does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] no longer live with you?

*Int.: Please read the answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!*

crn91kxi1 [Name child x (ehc7kxn)] lives temporarily elsewhere, e.g. for an internship or semester abroad.

crn91kxi2 [Name child x (ehc7kxn)] moved out due to an apprenticeship/studies/career.

crn91kxi3 [Name child x (ehc7kxn)] moved in together with his/her partner.

crn91kxi4 [Name child x (ehc7kxn)] wanted to be independent.

crn91kxi5 I/we always had conflicts with [name child x (ehc7kxn)].

crn91kxi6 I/we urged [name child x (ehc7kxn)] to move out.

crn91kxi7 Other, namely (crn91kxi7o).

Not mentioned ..... 0

Mentioned ..... 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose child  $x$  moved out since the previous wave ( $(d1(18+x)=1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=9 \ \& \ ehc11kx=0)$  for  $x=1,\dots,15$ )

## Newborn module

### INFOBOX

Question 238 (crn1kx) to Question 243 (crn6kx\_) are posed as a block first for the first child born since the previous interview, and then for each additional newborn.

The "x" in these variables corresponds to the child identification number. If the respondent, for example, already had two older children, and another child has been born since the previous wave, these questions are not posed for the first two children with the child identification number one (x=1) and two (x=2); these variables are coded -3 "does not apply". The following questions are then posed only for the newborn child (x=3) and the variables have valid values only for this case.

#### Question 238

Variable  
crn1kx

for  
x=1,...,15

[At the first iteration: Now consider the child who was born after the previous interview [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ((d(28+x)≠1,2,-1 & ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0) & (d0=1 & (ojj-ehc8kxy≤1) | (d0=0 & ojj-ehc8kxy≤2))): the children [names (ehc7kxn)] of all children, to whom this condition applies] who were born after the previous interview.]

**Where was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?**

*Int.: Show list 69!*

- At home ..... ☐ 1
- In the hospital ..... ☐ 2
- In a birthing house ..... ☐ 3
- Other, namely \_\_\_\_\_ (crn1kxo) ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

#### Question 239

Variable  
crn2kx\_

for  
x=1,...,15

**Were there complications during the pregnancy with [name child x (ehc7kxn)] or birth that put the health or life of the mother or the child at risk?**

*Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses possible!*

- crn2kxi1      The health or life of the child was at risk
- crn2kxi2      The health or life of the mother was at risk
- crn2kxi3      No, no complications

- Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0
- Mentioned ..... ☐ 1
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)



**Question  
240**

Variable  
crn3kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Was it a birth by C-section?**

- Yes, C-section for medical reasons ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, C-section for other reasons ..... ☐ 2  
No ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question  
241**

Variable  
crn4kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**In what week of the pregnancy was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?**

- Week \_ \_  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

*Check: If pregnancy week >44: "You indicated that the birth took place in week [] of the pregnancy. The average birth takes place in the 40th week. Is your answer correct?"*

**Question  
242**

Variable  
crn5kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**What was [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s length at the time of birth?**

- Length (in cm): \_\_\_\_  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question  
243**

Variable  
crn6kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**And how much did [name child x (ehc7kxn)] weigh at the time of birth?**

- Weight (in grams): \_\_\_\_  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

## Children up to 7 years

## INFOBOX

Question 244 (crn37kx) to Question 258 (crn45kx\_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number. If the respondent has, for example, an older child and a baby, the questions are not posed for the older child with the child identification number of 1 (x=1) and each of the variables are coded with the value of -3 "does not apply". The questions are then posed for the younger child and the variables are coded with valid values.

## Text 28

[Before the first iteration:] **Let's turn now to the child** [if more than one child (x=1,...,15 mit (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1)): the children [children's names (ehc7kxn) for whom the conditions apply]].

Respondents with at least one infant or toddler to whom they have contact (at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)))

## Question 244

Variable crn37kx

for x=1,...,15

Was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **breast-fed and, if yes, for how long?**

For \_\_\_ month(s)

Is still being breast-fed ..... ☐ 96

Was not breast-fed ..... ☐ 97

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

## Question 245

Variable crn24kx

for x=1,...,15

Please think back on how your child has been sleeping at night during the past two weeks.

**How much time did your child need to fall asleep?**

\_\_\_\_\_ minutes

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question  
246**

Variable  
crn25kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How many times per night did your child wake up?**

\_\_\_\_\_ times

Didn't wake up ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question  
247**

Variable  
crn26kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How strongly are you affected by your child's sleeping behavior at night?**

*Int.: Show list 70!*

Not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      Very much  
☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question  
248**

Variable  
crn38kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] always set their own bedtime or do you as a parent set the bedtime?**

*Int.: Show list 71!*

Child always sets bedtime      1      2      3      4      5                      Parents always set bedtime  
☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question  
249**

Variable  
crn39kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How long altogether does your child sleep at night?**

\_\_\_ hours

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

---

**Question  
250**

Variable  
crn42kx  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

**How often does your child have problems falling asleep or sleeping through the night?**

*Int.: Show list 72!*

- Never ..... ☐ 1  
Rarely ..... ☐ 2  
Sometimes ..... ☐ 3  
Often ..... ☐ 4  
Always ..... ☐ 5  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

---

**Question  
251**

Variable  
crn68kx  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

**When you consider a normal week with no vacation or holidays: Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] usually go to bed at a certain time?**

*Int.: Show list 73!*

- No, never or almost never ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, sometimes ..... ☐ 2  
Yes, mostly ..... ☐ 3  
Yes, always ..... ☐ 4  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child or 6/7-year-old child, to whom the respondent has contact ((ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

---

**Question  
252**

Variable  
crn69kx  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

**What time would that be on a normal weekday (no vacation or holidays)?**

Time \_ \_ : \_ \_ (crn69kxh : crn69kxm)

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who is in pre-school or between 6 and 7, to whom the respondent has contact and who has a regular bedtime ((ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8) & crn68kx=2,3,4)

---

**Question  
253**

Variable  
crn27kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**During the last two weeks, when your child was fussy or crying, how often were you able to calm your child down?**

*Int.: Show list 74!*

- Never ..... ☐ 1  
Rarely ..... ☐ 2  
Sometimes ..... ☐ 3  
Often ..... ☐ 4  
Always ..... ☐ 5
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact ((ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

---

**Question  
254**

Variable  
crn28kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often are you affected by your child's crying or fussiness?**

*Int.: List 74 is already shown!*

- Never ..... ☐ 1  
Rarely ..... ☐ 2  
Sometimes ..... ☐ 3  
Often ..... ☐ 4  
Always ..... ☐ 5
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact ((ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

---



**Question  
257**

Variable  
crn44kx\_

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often do the following things happen between you and your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Show list 77!*

- crn44kxi1    You show your child with words and gestures that you like him/her.
- crn44kxi2    You criticize your child.
- crn44kxi3    You lessen a punishment or end it early.
- crn44kxi4    You comfort your child when he/she is sad.
- crn44kxi5    You find it hard to set and keep consistent rules for your child.
- crn44kxi6    You yell at your child when he/she did something wrong.
- crn44kxi7    On some days you are stricter than on others.
- crn44kxi8    You scold your child when you are angry at him/her.
- crn44kxi9    You threaten your child with a punishment but don't actually follow through.
- crn44kxi10    You praise your child.

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Very often ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question  
258**

Variable  
crn45kx\_

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often have you done the following things with your child [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] during the past 3 months?**

*Int.: Show list 78!*

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| crn45kxi3 | Singing or playing instruments            |
| crn45kxi4 | Painting, building things, or drawing     |
| crn45kxi5 | Baking or cooking together                |
| crn45kxi7 | Ball sports, gymnastics, horseplay        |
| crn45kxi9 | Reading books together or telling stories |

(Almost) every day ..... ☐ 1

About once a week ..... ☐ 2

About once a month ..... ☐ 3

Less often ..... ☐ 4

Never ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Time marker**

## Health

**Question  
259**

Variable  
crn31kx

for  
x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to the health of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1)): your children].

**How would you describe [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s health, generally speaking?**

*Int.: Show list 79!*

Bad ..... ☐ 1

Not so good ..... ☐ 2

Satisfactory ..... ☐ 3

Good ..... ☐ 4

Very good ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a living biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))



---

**Question  
260**

Variable  
crn12kx  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Has your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] been diagnosed with a chronic illness such as asthma or neurodermatitis, a developmental disorder, a disability, learning disorder, behavioral disorder, or other psychological illness?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) child x under 16 in the household or a biological child (there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1))

---

**Question  
261**

Variable  
crn12kx\_  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Which illness, disorder, or disability was diagnosed?**

*Int.: Show list 80! Multiple responses possible!*

- crn12kxi1     Respiratory ailment (e.g., asthma, chronic bronchitis)
- crn12kxi2     Skin ailment (e.g., neurodermatitis)
- crn12kxi3     Diabetes
- crn12kxi4     Heart, stomach, or intestinal disease
- crn12kxi5     Perception disorder (e.g., sight, hearing impaired)
- crn12kxi6     Motor skills impairment (e.g., gripping, crawling, walking, coordination problems)
- crn12kxi7     Neurological disorder (e.g., seizures, epilepsy)
- crn12kxi8     Speech disorder (e.g., pronunciation, language development disorder)
- crn12kxi9     Behavioral disorder as a baby/toddler (e.g., continuous crying, long-term sleep or eating disorders)
- crn12kxi10    Learning disability (e.g., reading, spelling difficulties)
- crn12kxi11    ADHD or ADD
- crn12kxi12    Physical disability
- crn12kxi13    Mental disability
- crn12kxi15    Anxiety disorder
- crn12kxi16    Depression
- crn12kxi17    Behavioral disorder (e.g., tics, social behavior disorder)
- crn12kxi18    Eating disorder (e.g., anorexia, bulimia)
- crn12kxi19    Allergies
- crn12kxi20    Alcohol or drug dependency
- crn12kxi14    Other, namely \_\_\_\_\_(crn12kxi14o)
- crn12kxi21    None of the above

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) child x under 16 in the household or a biological child (irrespective of cohabitation) who has been diagnosed with an "illness, disorder, or disability" (there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1 & crn12kx=1))

**Question  
262**

Variable  
crn94kx

with  
x=1,...,15

If you think about the past 4 weeks, how strongly have you felt strained by this?

*Int.: Show list 81!*

Not at all strained	1	2	3	4	5	Very strained
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					Don't know	<input type="checkbox"/> -1
					No answer	<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with a (living) child x under 16 in the household or a biological child who has been diagnosed with an "illness, disorder, or disability" (there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1 & crn12kx=1))

**Question  
263**

Variable  
crn95kx

with  
x=1,...,15

How strongly has your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] felt limited in his/her daily life due to this?

*Int.: Show list 82!*

Not at all limited	1	2	3	4	5	Very limited
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					Don't know	<input type="checkbox"/> -1
					No answer	<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with a (living) child x under 16 in the household or a biological child who has been diagnosed with an "illness, disorder, or disability" (there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1 & crn12kx=1))

Time marker

## Child care

**Text 29**

Let's turn now to who takes care of your child [if more than one child x with (ag8kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)): your children] **mornings and afternoons**. [If at least one child over 4 (at least one child x with oij-ehc8kxy>4): Let's now turn to the topic of school and child care.]

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) under the age of 21 to whom the respondent has contact (ag8kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**INFOBOX**

Question 264 (crn98kx\_) to Question 274 (crn96kx) are posed for each relevant child as a block.

Question  
264

Variable  
crn98kx

Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] already attend school?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) between 5 and 7 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy=5,6,7 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

Question  
265

Variable  
crn99kx

Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] still attend school?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) between 15 and 20 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy=15,...,20 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question  
266**

Variable  
crn13kx\_  
crn14kx\_

for  
x=1,...,15

**If you think about a typical week, excluding vacation and holiday periods: Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] [for school children (oij-ehc8kxy>7 | crn98kx=1): in the afternoons]? [for children under 5 or who do not yet attend school (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2): Please note if this is in the mornings or afternoons.]**

*Int.: Show list 83! Multiple responses possible!*

*By facilities, we mean e.g., kindergartens or day care centers.*

crn13kxi1 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] I do  
crn13kxi2 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] My partner  
crn13kxi3 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] The child's father/mother (if not partner)  
crn13kxi4 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] The child's grandparents  
crn13kxi5 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] The child's siblings  
crn13kxi8 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] A nanny (not at home)  
crn13kxi15 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] A nanny, au pair, or babysitter at home  
crn13kxi11 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] Creche, kindergarten, day-care center  
crn13kxi14 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] Child is (sometimes) alone  
crn13kxi13 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] Other, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ (crn13kxi13o)

crn14kxi1 I do  
crn14kxi2 My partner  
crn14kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)  
crn14kxi4 The child's grandparents  
crn14kxi5 The child's siblings  
crn14kxi8 A nanny (not at home)  
crn14kxi15 A nanny, au pair, or babysitter at home  
crn14kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center  
crn14kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")  
crn14kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone  
crn14kxi13 Other, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ (crn14kxi13o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) under the age of 13 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy<13 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

*Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and "My partner" mentioned (hp≠1 & crn13kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"*

**Question  
267**

Variable  
crn50kx  
for  
x=1...15

**How many hours per week is [name child x (ehc7kxn)] taken care of by a nanny (not at home) and/or in a daycare facility (creche, kindergarten, day-care center)?**

\_\_ \_\_ hours per week

Occasionally, not regularly ..... ☐ 99

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who is taken care of by a nanny (not at home) or in a daycare facility (crn13kxiz=1 | crn14kxiz=1 with z=8,11)

**Question  
268**

Variable  
crn51kx  
for  
x=1...15

**How many hours per week does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] stay at home without supervision?**

\_\_ \_\_ hours per week

Occasionally, not regularly ..... ☐ 99

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who occasionally stays at home alone (crn13kxi14=1 | crn14kxi14=1)

**Question  
269**

Variable  
crn70kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

**What type of school is [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] currently attending?**

*Int.: Show list 84!*

Elementary school (also Waldorf, Montessori, or similar) ..... ☐ 1

Lower-level secondary school or similar institution ..... ☐ 2

Medium-level secondary school or similar institution ..... ☐ 3

Higher-level secondary school or similar institution ..... ☐ 4

Comprehensive school or similar institution ..... ☐ 5

Special-needs school ..... ☐ 6

Training school/vocational school/business school ..... ☐ 7

Specialized secondary school (FOS) ..... ☐ 8

Other school, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (crn70kxo) ..... ☐ 9

Child does not attend school ..... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who currently attends school (crn98kx=1 | crn99kx=1 | oij-ehc8kxy=8,...,14)

**Question  
270**

Variable  
crn73kx  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

**And in which school track is your child enrolled there?**

*Int.: Show list 85!*

- Lower-level secondary (Hauptschule) track in a cooperative comprehensive school ..... ☐ 1
- Medium-level secondary (Realschule) track in a cooperative comprehensive school ..... ☐ 2
- Higher-level secondary (Gymnasium) track in a cooperative comprehensive school ..... ☐ 3
- No separation of tracks (yet) ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who currently attends a comprehensive school (crn70kx=5)

**Question  
271**

Variable  
crn71kx  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

**How many days per week is [name child x (ehc7kxn)] in school or in an after-school program until at least 4 p.m.?**

\_ day(s)

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who is supervised at school or an after-school program in the afternoons (crn14kxi12=1)

**Question  
272**

Variable  
crn72kx  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

**How does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] feel in school [pre-school child (crn14kxi11=1 | crn13kxi11=1): in kindergarten/pre-school]?**

*Int.: Show list 86!*

- |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Very well   | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | Not well at all |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                 |
| <i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                 |
| <i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                 |

Respondents with a 6-7 year old child x who is currently in school or kindergarten (ag5kx=1 & (crn14kxi11=1 | crn13kxi11=1 | crn98kx=1))

**Question  
273**

Variable  
crn15kx

for  
x=1,...,15

Overall, how satisfied are you with the child care situation for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

*Int.: Show list 87!*

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) under the age of 13 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy<13 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question  
274**

Variable  
crn96kx

for  
x=1...15

How much do you spend in total per month on child care for your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

*Int.: Please consider the net child care costs, without food, transportation, field trips, hobbies, or after school activities.*

— — — — — euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child under 10 living in the household under 10 who is cared for by a nanny, babysitter, or a daycare facility in the morning, or an after-school program during the afternoon (oij-ehc8kxy<10 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8) & ((crn13kxi8,11,15=1 ) | (crn14kxi8,11,12,15=1)))

**Time marker**



Parents' role

Question  
275

Variable  
crn11\_

To what extent do the following statements apply to you and [names of all children under 18 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc7kxn for all x=1,...,15 with (ag7kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))]?  
*Int.: Show list 88!*

crn11i6

My life with my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: children] is exhausting.

crn11i1

I am often at the end of my rope.

crn11i7

I have the feeling that taking care of my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 mit ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)| ehc10kx=1)): my children] takes up all my strength and that my whole life revolves around it.

crn11i8

When I am with my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)| ehc10kx=1)): my children] there is nothing else I'd rather be doing.

crn11i9

I look forward to being with my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)| ehc10kx=1)): my children].

crn11i10

I feel trapped by my parental duties.

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

Absolutely

Don't know

.....

☐ -1

No answer

.....

☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one child under 18 (there is one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

Question  
276

Variable  
crn20\_

How do you feel in your role as a parent? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

*Int.: List 88 is already shown!*

- crn20i1 I can meet the needs of my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)): children] very well.
- crn20i2 I can put into practice what I resolve to do regarding [if at least one child under 2 living in the household (there is one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): child care and] parenting.
- crn20i3 It's up to me how I manage [if at least one child under 2 living in the household (there is one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): child care and] parenting.
- crn20i4 I feel helpless concerning [if at least one child under 2 living in the household (there is one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): child care and] parenting.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1					
	<i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2					

Respondents with contact to at least one child under 18 (there is one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

Time marker

## Parental benefits

### INFOBOX

Question 277 (crn53kxi1) to Question 286 (crn58kx) are posed for each relevant child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

**Question  
277**Variable  
crn53kxi1for  
x=1,...,15

[First iteration]: **The next questions cover the topic of parental benefits** [refreshment sample respondents (hhid≥930000): As a reminder: In place of the former Erziehungsgeld and Erziehungsurlaub, Elterngeld and Elternzeit were introduced in early 2007. Since then, more fathers take advantage of parental benefits (Elterngeld) and/or parental leave (Elternzeit).] **We would like to know how it was for you. Did you receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) for your child** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

*Int.: In case of further questions: Parental benefits (Elterngeld) is conceptualized as income replacement when parents interrupt or limit their employment after the birth of a child. However, those without employment may also receive parental benefits (Elterngeld).*

Yes ..... ☐ 1No ..... ☐ 2Don't know ..... ☐ -1No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) 2 year old child x, and refreshment sample respondents (identified by hhid) with a (living) child born after 2007 who is at least 5 years old (ehc11kx=0 & (oij-ehc8kxy=2 | (hhid≥930000 & ehc8kxy≥2007 & oij-ehc8kxy≥5)))

**Question  
278**Variable  
crn53kxi2for  
x=1,...,15

**Did the father** [male respondent (original\_sex=1): mother] **of** [child name x (ehc7kxn)] **receive parental benefits (Elterngeld)?**

*Int.: In order to improve text flow, the following questions assume heterosexual couples. Please adjust the genders (mother, father of child x) as appropriate for homosexual couples.*

Yes ..... ☐ 1No ..... ☐ 2Don't know ..... ☐ -1No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) child x between 2 and 3 years old, and refreshment sample respondents (identified by hhid) with a (living) child born after 2007 who is at least 5 years old (ehc11kx=0 & (oij-ehc8kxy=2 | (hhid≥930000 & ehc8kxy≥2007 & oij-ehc8kxy≥5)))

**Question  
279**

Variable  
crn86kxi1

for  
x=1,...,15

**In addition to the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld), did you also apply for Elterngeld Plus?**

*Int.: Since 2015 it is possible to receive both the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld) and Elterngeld Plus. In this case, one month of the basic parental benefit (Elterngeld) counts for two months of Elterngeld Plus. The maximum claim therefore extends from 14 to 28 months.*

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi1=1)

**Question  
280**

Variable  
crn86kxi2

for  
x=1,...,15

**Did the father [male respondent (original\_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] apply for Elterngeld Plus in addition to the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld)?**

*Int.: Since 2015 it is possible to receive both the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld) and Elterngeld Plus. In this case, one month of the basic parental benefit (Elterngeld) counts for two months of Elterngeld Plus. The maximum claim therefore extends from 14 to 28 months.*

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

If the father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi2=1)

**Question  
281**

Variable  
crn55kxi1  
crn55kxi2  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

[If Elterngeld Plus was applied for (crn86kxi1=1 | crn86kxi2=1)]: In the following, we are particularly interested in your child's first year/first 14 months.)

[If both respondent and mother/father of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld):] **For which months of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s life did you and the father [male respondent (original\_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) [if Elterngeld Plus applied for (crn86kxi1=1 | crn86kxi2=1): or Elterngeld Plus] within the first 14 months?**

[If only respondent received parental benefits (Elterngeld):] **For which months of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s life did you receive parental benefits [if Elterngeld Plus applied for (crn86kxi1=1): or Elterngeld Plus] within the first 14 months?**

[If only father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld):] **For which months of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s life did the father [male respondent (original\_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] receive parental benefits [if Elterngeld Plus applied for (crn86kxi2=1): or Elterngeld Plus] within the first 14 months?**

**Please mark the relevant months, including the months of maternity leave after the birth of your child!**

	I myself	Father/mother of child x
1st month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2nd month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3rd month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*I can't remember exactly* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

If the respondent and/or father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi1=1 | crn53kxi2=1)

**Note: The table columns are shown if the respondent specified that he/she or the father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld).**

Check: If neither respondent nor mother/father of child x mentioned in the first 12 months ( $crn55kxi1mz=crn55kxi2mz=0$ , für alle  $z=1,...,12$ ): "Are you sure that neither you nor the father [male respondent ( $original\_sex=1$ ): mother] of [name child x ( $ehc7kxn$ )] received parental benefits (Elterngeld) within the first 12 months?"

Check: If more than 14 months total mentioned and previously reported that no Elterngeld Plus was applied for ( $(crn86kxi1\neq 1 \mid crn86kxi2\neq 1) \& heg1kx+heg2kx>14$ ): "Are you sure that together with the father [male respondent ( $original\_sex=1$ ): mother] of [child x ( $ehc7kxn$ )] you received more than 14 months of parental benefits (Elterngeld)?"

Check: If more than 12 months total mentioned, but only respondent received parental benefits (Elterngeld) and previously reported that no Elterngeld Plus was applied for ( $crn53kxi1=1 \& crn53kxi2\neq 1 \& crn86kxi1\neq 1 \& heg1kx>12$ ): "Are you sure that you received more than 12 months of parental benefits (Elterngeld)?"

Check: If more than 12 months total mentioned, but only mother/father of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) and previously reported that no Elterngeld Plus was applied for ( $crn53kxi2=1 \& crn53kxi1\neq 1 \& crn86kxi2\neq 1 \& heg2kx>12$ ): "Are you sure that the father [male respondent ( $original\_sex=1$ ): mother] of [name child x ( $ehc7kxn$ )] received more than 12 months of parental benefits?"

**Question 282**

Variable  
 $crn56kxi1$

for  
 $x=1,...,15$

If you can no longer remember for which months you received parental benefits (Elterngeld): How many months did you receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) altogether?  
If you don't know exactly, please guess!

\_\_ \_\_ Months

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who no longer remember exactly when they received parental benefits (Elterngeld) ( $crn55kxi1=-1$ )

**Question 283**

Variable  
 $crn56kxi2$

for  
 $x=1,...,15$

If you can no longer remember for which months the father [male respondent ( $original\_sex=1$ ): mother] of [name child x ( $ehc7kxn$ )] received parental benefits (Elterngeld): How many months did he [male respondent ( $original\_sex=1$ ): she] receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) altogether?  
If you don't know exactly, please guess!

\_\_ \_\_ Months

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who no longer remember exactly when the mother/father of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) ( $crn55kxi2m1=-1$ )

**INFOBOX**

Definition of auxiliary variables:

$heg1kx$	Number of months parental benefits respondent with child x	$crn53kxi1=1,2 \& (sum(crn55kxi1mz=1) \mid crn56kxi1\neq -3,-2,-1)$
$heg2kx$	Number of months parental benefits father/mother of child x	$crn53kxi2=1,2 \& (sum(crn55kxi2mz=1) \mid crn56kxi2\neq -3,-2,-1)$

**Question  
284**

Variable  
crn57kxi1

for  
x=1,...,15

**Were you at any time gainfully employed (either marginally or part-time) while you received parental benefits (Elterngeld)?**

*Int.: Part-time is defined as working 30 hours per week or less.  
Show list 89!*

- Yes, during the entire period in which I received parental benefits I was marginally or part-time employed ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, for one or more months in which I received parental benefits I was marginally or part-time employed ..... ☐ 2  
No, I was not employed during the time in which I received parental benefits ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

If respondent has received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi1=1)

**Question  
285**

Variable  
crn57kxi2

for  
x=1,...,15

**Was the father [male respondent (original\_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] at any time gainfully employed (either marginally or part-time) while he [male respondent (original\_sex=1): she] received parental benefits (Elterngeld)?**

*Int.: Part-time is defined as working 30 hours per week or less.  
Show list 90!*

- Yes, during the entire period in which he [male respondent (sex=1): she] received parental benefits he [male respondent (sex=1): she] was marginally or part-time employed ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, for one or more months in which he [male respondent (sex=1): she] received parental benefits he [male respondent (sex=1): she] was marginally or part-time employed ..... ☐ 2  
No, he [male respondent (sex=1): she] was not employed during the time in which he [male respondent (sex=1): she] received parental benefits .. ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

If father/mother of child x has received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi2=1)

**Question  
286**

Variable  
crn58kx

for  
x=1,...,15

[Male respondents who did not receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) (heg1kx=0)]: **After** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s **birth, would you have seriously considered taking advantage of parental benefits (Elterngeld) and/or parental leave (Elternzeit)** [male respondents who received parental benefits (Elterngeld) for 1 month (heg1kx=1): for more than one month] [male respondents who received parental benefits (Elterngeld) for 2 months (heg1kx=1): for more than two months]?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Male respondents who did not receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) or only for 1 or 2 months (original\_sex=1 & (heg1kx=0,1,2))

---

**Time marker**



Current partner: Relationship to anchor respondent’s children

Question  
287

Variable  
crn52kx\_  
for  
x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let’s turn now to your partner’s relationship with your child** [if more than one child: your children].

[If respondent and partner do not cohabit (hpc≠1)]: **If you partner has contact to your child** [name child x] [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1: your children], **we would like to ask a few questions about the relationship of your partner to your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1: your children].

[From the second iteration]: **Regarding the relationship of your partner to your child** [name child x]...

*Int.: Show list 91!*

crn52kxi1	How well does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] get along with [name current partner (hpn)]?
crn52kxi2	How well does [name current partner (hpn)] understand [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Not at all well

1

2

3

4

5

Very well

No contact

7

Don’t know

-1

No answer

-2

Respondents with a partner and at least one biological child under 18 whose other parent the respondent neither is together with nor lives together in the same household with (hp=1 & at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1 & (one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc3py≠1 & ehc2py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10, -1,-2)

## Co-parenting with partner

Question  
288

Variable  
crn21\_\_

How often did the following parenting problems occur between you and [name of partner (hpn)] recently?

*Int.: Show list 92!*

- crn21i1 Differences of opinion regarding child care and parenting issues.  
crn21i2 Discussions regarding child care and parenting issues end in fights.  
crn21i3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Very often ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and at least one child under 21 (hp=1 & ag8kx=1)

Question  
289

Variable  
crn40

When there is a problem with your child(ren):  
How often do you and [name of partner (hpn)] try to solve the problem together?

*Int.: List 92 is already shown!*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Very often ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and at least one child under 21 (hp=1 & ag8kx=1)

Time marker

# Usage of counseling services for parents

Question  
290  
  
Variable  
crn75\_

Now we will focus on counseling services for parents, children, and adolescents. Have you [if partner in household (hpc=1): or your partner] used the following services for your child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1: one of your children] in the past 2 years?

Int.: Please read the responses out loud! Multiple responses possible!

- crn75i1      Family education (e.g., parenting class)
- crn75i2      Counseling for questions regarding child custody
- crn75i3      Counseling for questions regarding family or parenting at an information center
- crn75i4      Counseling from an educator or teacher at a kindergarten, after-school program, or school
- crn75i5      Counseling from a school counselor
- crn75i6      Counseling from a pediatrician
- crn75i7      Early advancement for children with special learning needs
- crn75i8      Psychotherapy for children and adolescents
- crn75i9      Family assistance through social work at home
- crn75i10     Counseling or assistance from youth welfare services
- crn75i11     Other offers or assistance
- crn75i12     None of the above

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a least one child under 18 (at least one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1)

Time marker

## Consent to the children's survey

Text 30

In addition to the information we collected from you, we are very interested in asking your child some questions [name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)] [if more than one CAPI child designated (sum(capikidkx)>1 for x=1,...,15): your children [name all CAPI children (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]]]. For this purpose we have developed a 15-minute oral survey that is specially suited to children.

Respondents with at least one child defined as CAPI child (there is one x=1,...,15 with capikidkx=1)

## INFOBOX

Questions 291 (ccs1kx) to Text 31 (v432x) are posed for each relevant child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

### Question 291

Variable  
ccs1kx

for  
x=1,...,15

Would it be possible for us to interview [name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]?

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, but anchor must ask the other parent first ..... ☐ 2  
No ..... ☐ 3

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI child (capikidkx=1)

### Question 292

Variable  
ccs2kx

The interview with your child can be conducted directly after this interview, or we can make an appointment for later. Which would you prefer?

*Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":*

*First name of CAPI child: [name]*

*ID of child (personal number CAPI child): [cid]*

*Birth date of CAPI child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]*

*Arranged appointment for interview*

- Conduct child interview directly afterward ..... ☐ 1  
Appointment arranged ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI child and who consented to the children's survey (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=1)

### Text 31

When may I call you so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with [Name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]?

*Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":*

*Agreed upon appointment for call-back*

*First name of CAPI child: [name]*

*ID of child (personal number CAPI child): [cid]*

*Birth date of CAPI child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]*

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI child and who consented to the children's survey only conditionally (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=2)

## Consent to the parenting survey

### INFOBOX

#### Definition of target children for the parenting survey

The selection of the children relevant for the parenting survey is defined as follows:

Child  $x$  is selected as a parenting survey child if one of the following conditions is met:

- Child  $x$  is a CAPI child
- Child  $x$  is a biological or adopted child, was born between 6 and 15 years before the start of fieldwork (and alive), lives exclusively outside the household, and is in contact with respondent
- Child  $x$  is 6-7 years old and lives with respondent in the same household

Formal condition:  $\text{capikidkx}=1 \mid (\text{ehc9kx}=1,2 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0 \ \& \ \text{ojj-ehc8kxy} \geq 6 \ \& \ \text{ojj-ehc8kxy} \leq 15 \ \& \ \text{ehc10kx} > 8 \ \& \ \text{crn16kx}=1,\dots,6) \mid (\text{ag5kx}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0 \ \& \ \text{ehc10kx}=1,\dots,8).$

If child  $x$  (with  $\text{cid } x=1,\dots,15$ ) is selected as a parenting survey child, the variable  $\text{pqkx}$  is set to 1.

The assignment of a parenting survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number  $\text{cidx}=\text{id}+200+x$ .

#### Question 293

Variable  
 $\text{cpas1}$

**We would like to ask you some additional questions about important aspects of the relationship between mother [male respondent ( $\text{original\_sex}=1$ ): father] and child. We want to reflect on your relationship with [name  $\text{pqkid}$  ( $\text{ehc7kxn}$  with  $\text{pqkx}=1$ )] [in case of consent for more than one child-interview ( $\text{pqkx}=1$  for more than one  $x=1,\dots,15$ ): your children [names all  $\text{pqkid}$ ]] in this survey. For this purpose, we have developed a questionnaire that we would like for you to fill out. I'll leave the questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one  $\text{pqkid}$  ( $\text{pqkx}=1$  for more than one  $x=1,\dots,15$ ): the questionnaires] here and you can fill it out after our interview.**

**Is that ok?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with at least one parenting survey target child ( $\text{pqkx}=1$  for at least one  $x=1,\dots,15$ )

#### Question 294

Variable  
 $\text{cpas2}$

**The completed questionnaire [in case of consent for more than  $\text{pqkid}$  ( $\text{pqkx}=1$  for more than one  $x=1,\dots,15$ ): The completed questionnaires] can be sent back, postage paid, or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the parenting survey for at least one child ( $\text{cpas1}=1$ )

**Text 32**

If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cpas2=2): **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Label parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]*

*Parenting survey number: [cidx]*

*First name pqkid: [ehc7kxn with pqkx=1]*

*To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box*

Respondents who consented to the parenting survey for at least one child (cpas1=1)

**INFOBOX**

The selection of children for the parenting survey for partners is defined as follows:

Partners will be selected to answer the parenting survey regarding child x if the following criteria are fulfilled:

- Child x is a CAPI child or 6 or 7 years old and lives with the respondent in the same HH.
- Respondent and partner live in the same HH.

Formal condition:  $hpc=1 \ \& \ (capikidkx=1 \mid (ag5kx=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx=0 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8))$ .

When a partner is selected to answer the parenting survey regarding child x (with child number  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ), the variable  $pqpkx$  will be coded 1.

The assignment of a parenting survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number  $cidx=id+200+x$ .

**Question 295**

Variable  
cpas3

**We would also like to ask your partner about his [female partner (hpg=2): her] relationship to your child [name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with pqpkx=1)] [in case of more than one CAPI child (pqpkx=1 for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): your children [names all CAPI children]]. We have prepared a questionnaire [in case of consent to more than one CAPI child (pqpkx=1 for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): some questionnaires] that we would like for him [female partner: her] to fill out.**

[If partner survey may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:

**I can give your partner the questionnaire now.**

[If partner survey should be left behind (cps4≠2)]:

**I will leave the questionnaire for your partner here. He [female partner (hpg=2): she] can fill it out after our interview.**

**Is that ok?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who was chosen for answering the parenting survey for at least one child x (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $pqpkx=1$ )

**Question  
296**

Variable  
cpas4

**The completed questionnaire** [in case of more than one CAPI child (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **can be sent back, postage paid, or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner, consented to the parenting survey, from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (hpc=1 & cpas3=1)

**Text 33**

[If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas4≠1):]  
**Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Label parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*Partner identification number: [pid]*

*Parenting survey number: [cidx]*

*First name parenting survey child: [ehc7kxn with pqpkx=1]*

*To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box*

Respondents who consented to the parenting survey (cpas3=1 & hp=1): Show this text for each CAPI child x (pqpkx=1) for which the partner was selected to answer the parenting questionnaire.

## Consent to the parenting survey U6

### INFOBOX

#### Definition of target children for the parenting survey for children under 6 (parenting survey U6)

The selection of the children relevant for the parenting survey U6 (received by the anchor respondent) is defined as follows:

Child x is selected as a parenting survey U6 child if the following conditions are met:

- Child x lives together with the respondent in the same household and was born 0-5 years before the start of fieldwork
- Respondent and partner live in the same HH

Formal condition: (hpc=1 & ((ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8))

If child x (with cid x=1,...,15) is selected as a parenting survey U6 child, the variable pq06pkx is set to 1. The assignment of a parenting survey U6 survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number cidx=id+200+x.

**Question  
297**

Variable  
cpas5

**We would like to ask your partner** [if partner selected for parenting survey (cpas3=1,2): some additional questions] **about his** [partner female (hpg=2): her] **relationship to your child** [name pq06kidp (ehc7kxn with pq06pkx=1)] [if more than one pqkidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): children [name of all pq06kidx]]. **For this purpose, we have prepared a questionnaire** [if more than one pqkidp (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **that we would like for him** [partner female: her] **to fill out.**

[If parenting survey U6 may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:

**I can give your partner the questionnaire** [if more than one pqkidp (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **now.**

[If parenting survey U6 should be left behind (cps4≠2)]:

**I will leave the questionnaire** [if more than one pqkidp (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **for your partner here. He** [partner female: she] **can fill it out after our interview.**

**Is that okay?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who was selected to answer the parenting survey U6 for at least one child x (for at least one x=1,...,15 with pq06pkx=1)

**Question  
298**

Variable  
cpas6

**The completed questionnaire** [if more than one pq06kidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it** [if more than one pq06kidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): them] **up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner, consented to the parenting survey U6, from whom the parenting survey U6 is to be picked up (hpc=1 & cpas5=1)

**Text 34**

If the parenting survey U6 is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas6≠1): **Please return the completed questionnaire** [if more than one pq06kidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Label the Parenting survey U6 with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_\_\_\_\_*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]*

*Parenting survey number: [cidx]*

*First name pq06kidp: [ehc7kxn with pq06pkx=1]*

Respondents with a partner who consented to the Parenting survey U6 (cpas5=1 & hp=1): Show this text for each child x for which the partner was selected to answer the Parenting survey U6

Time marker



## Consent to the Parenting Adolescents and Young Adults (PAYA) survey

### INFOBOX

#### Definition of target children for the PAYA survey

The selection of the children relevant for the PAYA survey is defined as follows:

Child  $x$  is selected as a target child for the PAYA survey if one of the following conditions is met:

- Child  $x$  lives with the respondent in the same household, was born at least 16 years before fieldwork began, and was not older than 15 in wave 2.
- Child  $x$  lives exclusively in another household, is a biological, adopted, or partner's child, is in contact with the respondent, was born at least 16 years before the start of the panel (and is still living), and was not older than 15 in wave 2.

Formal condition:  $(oij-ehc8kxy \geq 16 \ \& \ ehc8kxy \geq 1994 \ \& \ ehc11kx = 0 \ \& \ (ehc10kx = 1, \dots, 8 \mid (ehc10kx > 8 \ \& \ ehc9kx = 1, 2, 3 \ \& \ (crn16kx = 1, \dots, 6 \mid crn97kx = 1, \dots, 6))))$ .

If child  $x$  (with child identification number  $x = 1, \dots, 15$ ) is selected for the PAYA survey, the variable  $youkx$  is set to 1.

The assignment of a PAYA survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number  $cidx = id + 200 + x$ .

#### Question 299

Variable  
 $cys1$

As children become adults, many things begin to change in their lives, which has an effect on the relationship their parents have with them. We would like to focus more on these changes. To this end, we have prepared a short, additional questionnaire concerning the relationship you have with your adult child [name  $youkid$  ( $ehc7kxn$  with  $youkx=1$ )] [if more than one  $youkid$  ( $youkx=1$  for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): your adult children [names of all  $youkids$ ]].

**I will leave this questionnaire** [if more than one  $youkid$  ( $youkx=1$  for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): these questionnaires] **here, so that you can fill it** [if more than one  $youkid$  ( $youkx=1$  for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): them] **out at the end of this interview at your own pace.**

**Is that okay for you?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with at least one child selected for the PAYA (at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $youkx=1$ )

#### Question 300

Variable  
 $cys2$

**The completed questionnaire** [in case of consent for more than one  $youkid$  ( $youkx=1$  for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): questionnaires] **can be sent back, postage paid, or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the PAYA survey for at least one child ( $cys1=1$ )

**Text 35**

[If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cys=2):] **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Label the PAYA questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_\_\_\_\_*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]*

*Parenting survey number: [cidx]*

*First name youkid: [ehc7kxn mit youkx=1]*

Respondents who consented to the PAYA survey for at least one child (cys1=1)

**INFOBOX**

The selection of children for the PAYA survey for partners is defined as follows:

Partners will be selected to answer the PAYA survey regarding child x if the following criteria are fulfilled:

- Child x lives with the respondent and his/her partner in the same household, was born at least 16 years before the start of the panel, and was not older than 15 in wave 2.
- Child x is the respondent's and his/her partner's biological child, lives exclusively in another household, is in contact with the respondent's partner, was born at least 16 years before the start of the panel (and is still living), and was not older than 15 in wave 2.

Formal condition:  $(hpc=1 \ \& \ oij-ehc8kxy \geq 16 \ \& \ ehc8kxy \geq 1994 \ \& \ ehc11kx=0 \ \& \ (ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8 \mid (ehc2py=1 \ \& \ ehx12kx=y \ \& \ ehc9kx=1 \ \& \ ehc10kx > 8 \ \& \ crn17kx=1, \dots, 69)))$ .

When a partner is selected to answer the PAYA survey regarding child x (with child number  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ), the variable `pyoukx` is set to 1.

The assignment of a PAYA survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number  $cidx=id+200+x$

Question  
301

Variable  
cys3

We would also like to ask your partner about his [partner female (hpg=2): her] **relationship to your adult child** [name youkidp (ehc7kxn with pyoukx=1)] [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): your adult children [names of all ypqkidps]]. **We have also prepared a questionnaire** [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **for him** [partner female: her], **with which we would like to record his** [partner female: her] **responses.**

[If partner questionnaire(s) delivered (cps4=1)]:

**I can give your partner the questionnaire** [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **now.**

[If partner questionnaire(s) not delivered (cps4≠2)]:

**I will leave the questionnaire** [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **here for your partner to fill out after this interview at his** [partner female: her] **own pace.**

**Is that okay for you?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who was selected for the PAYA survey for at least one child x (at least one x=1,...,15 with pyoukx=1)

Question  
302

Variable  
cys4

**The completed questionnaire** [in case of consent for more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **can be sent back, postage paid, or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner, consented to the PAYA survey, from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (hpc=1 & cys3=1)

Text 36

If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas4≠1): **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Label the PAYA questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_\_\_\_\_*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]*

*Parenting survey number: [cidx]*

*First name pqkidp: [ehc7kxn mit pqpkx=1]*

Respondents with a partner who consented to the PAYA survey (cys3=1 & hp=1): Show this text for each child x for whom the anchor's partner has been selected to answer the PAYA survey.

Time marker

## Social media

Question  
303

Variable  
lsr10

How often do you use the following internet services?

*Int.: Show list 93!*

lsr10i1	Social networks (e.g., Facebook, Xing, LinkedIn, Google+, etc.)
lsr10i2	Chat or mobile instant messenger (e.g., WhatsApp, Facebook Messenger, Threema, etc.)
lsr10i3	[Former CAPI children (HhGr=1):] Video platforms (e.g., Youtube, MyVideo, Vimeo, etc.)
lsr10i4	[Former CAPI children (HhGr=1):] Photo platforms (e.g., Flickr, Tumblr, Instagram)
lsr10i5	[Former CAPI children (HhGr=1):] Photo/video chat (e.g., Snapchat, Facetime, Vine, Skype)
lsr10i12	[Former CAPI children (HhGr=1):] Information platforms (e.g., Wikipedia, etc.)
lsr10i13	[Former CAPI children (HhGr=1):] News services (e.g., Spiegel Online, etc.)

Several times per day ..... ☐ 1

Daily ..... ☐ 2

3-5 days per week ..... ☐ 3

1-2 days per week ..... ☐ 4

Every few weeks ..... ☐ 5

Less often ..... ☐ 6

Never ..... ☐ 7

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
304**Variable  
lsr12

People use social networks for different reasons. Please indicate how important the following reasons are for you.

*Int.: Show list 94!*

- lsr12i1 To stay in touch with family members
- lsr12i3 To find new friends
- lsr12i4 To find a potential partner or dates
- lsr12i10 Distraction from work or tasks
- lsr12i11 To relax and reduce stress
- lsr12i12 To feel less lonely
- lsr12i13 Out of boredom

Not at all important      1      2      3      4      5      Very important  
☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who use social networks (lsr10i1≠7,-1,-2)

**Question  
305**Variable  
lsr24\_

Do you use WhatsApp or similar services to communicate with the following people?

- lsr24p1 Your parents
- lsr24p2 Your siblings
- lsr24p3 [Respondents with a partner (hp=1):] With your partner
- lsr24p4 [Respondents with children to whom they are in contact (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | crn16kx=1,...,6) for at least one x=1,...,15):] Your child(ren)
- lsr24p5 A family group
- lsr24p6 Other family members

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who use mobile instant messenger services (lsr10i2≠7,-1,-2)

**INFOBOX**

Question 306 (lsr23) to Question 315 (lsr22) are only posed to former CAPI children.

**Question  
306**

Variable  
lsr23

**To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

*Int.: Show list 95!*

- lsr23i1 I don't like it when I find out that my friends have fun without me.
- lsr23i2 In my circle of friends, everyone is expected to answer immediately (text messages, WhatsApp, etc.).
- lsr23i3 I get anxious when I don't know what my friends are up to.
- lsr23i4 Sometimes I spend too much time trying to figure out what my friends are up to.
- lsr23i5 My friends and I know that we must always be digitally available.
- lsr23i6 I am afraid my friends experience more cool things than I do.

Not at all                      1       2       3       4       5                      Absolutely  
   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children (HhGr=1)

**Question  
307**

Variable  
lsr13

**Now let's discuss the online community you use most (e.g., Facebook): How many people would you estimate you have in your friends or contact list?**

Number: \_\_\_\_

1,000 or more ..... ☐ 1000

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children who use social networks (HhGr=1 & lsr10i1≠7)

**Question  
308**

Variable  
lsr14

**How many of them are important friends?**

Number: \_\_\_\_

1,000 or more ..... ☐ 1000

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children who use social networks (HhGr=1 & lsr10i1≠7)

Question  
309  
  
Variable  
lsr16

One can also have negative experiences with social networks. Which of the following things have you personally experienced on the internet during the past 12 months?

*Int.: Show list 96!*

- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| lsr16i1 | Someone offended or harassed me.            |
| lsr16i2 | Rumors or lies about me were spread.        |
| lsr16i3 | Someone posted compromising pictures of me. |
| lsr16i4 | I was deceived by misinformation.           |
|         |   |
| lsr16i5 | I offended or harassed someone.             |
| lsr16i6 | I spread rumors or lies about someone.      |
| lsr16i7 | I posted compromising pictures of someone.  |
| lsr16i8 | I deceived someone with misinformation.     |

No ..... ☐ 1

Yes, once ..... ☐ 2

Yes, several times ..... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children who use social network (HhGr=1 & lsr10i1≠7)

---

Question  
310

Variable  
lsr17

How often do you have the following feelings after contact with others through social networks?

*Int.: Show list 97!*

- lsr17i1      Melancholic or depressed
- lsr17i2      Annoyed or angry
- lsr17i3      In a good mood or cheerful

- Never ..... ☐ 1
- Rarely ..... ☐ 2
- Sometimes ..... ☐ 3
- Often ..... ☐ 4
- Very often ..... ☐ 5
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children who use social networks (HhGr=1 & lsr10i1≠7)

Question  
311

Variable  
lsr18

To what extent does the following statement apply to you?  
I get online immediately after waking up.

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children (HhGr=1)

Question  
312

Variable  
lsr19

I have the feeling of being left out if I haven't logged in to my social networks for some time. Does this statement apply to you?

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children (HhGr=1)



**Question  
313**

Variable  
lsr20

**After about how much time is that the case?**

*Int.: Show list 98!*

- Less than 4 hours ..... ☐ 1  
One day ..... ☐ 2  
One week ..... ☐ 3  
More than one week ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children who indicated "Yes" to question lsr19 (HhGr=1 & lsr19=1)

**Question  
314**

Variable  
lsr21

**I feel unhappy if I have no internet access for some time.  
Does this statement apply to you?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children (HhGr=1)

**Question  
315**

Variable  
lsr22

**After about how much time is that the case?**

*Int.: List 98 is already shown!*

- Less than 4 hours ..... ☐ 1  
One day ..... ☐ 2  
One week ..... ☐ 3  
More than one week ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children who indicated "Yes" to lsr21 (HhGr=1 & lsr21=1)

**Time marker**

## Intergenerational relationships

## Parents' death / origin / education

Text 37

Now I have a few questions about your biological parents [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive parents].

Question  
316

Is your biological mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] still living?

Variable  
igr22

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No .....  2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) mother is living (hm1≠1,2)

## INFOBOX

If the (adoptive) mother is living (igr22=1), the variable hm1 is set to 1 (mother living).

If the (adoptive) mother is no longer living (igr22=2), hm1 is set to 2 (mother deceased).

Question  
317

**When did your biological mother** [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] **pass away?**

Variable  
igr23\_

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."*

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

igr23m      Month:

igr23y      Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their mother is deceased (igr22=2)

*Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth: "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."*

*If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."*

Check was changed from (respondent birth date - 9 months) to (respondent birth date)

Variable  
igr25

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Question  
319

Variable  
igr26

No answer ..... ☐ -2

## Parents' partnership, cohabitation, marital status

Question  
320

Variable  
igr27

The following questions concern your biological parents [participants who lived with adoptive parents before the age of 6 (d406=1): your adoptive parents].

Do your parents live in a shared household?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living and for whom it is not clear whether their parents live together (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & he2≠1,2)

### INFOBOX

If the parents live in a shared household (igr27=1), the auxiliary variables will be set to he2=1 (parents cohabit) and he1=1 (parents together).

If the parents do not share a household (igr27=2), he2=2 (parents live apart).

Question  
321

Variable  
igr28

Are your parents married?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living (hm1=1 & hv1=1)

### INFOBOX

Definition of auxiliary variables:

he3	Parents married?		
he3=1	Parents married	mother and father living, married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=1)
he3=2	Parents not married	mother and father living, not married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=2)

Time marker

**Question  
322**Variable  
igr29**What is your mother's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother's] marital status?***Int.: Show list 99!*

- Single ..... ☐ 1  
Married ..... ☐ 2  
Civil union ..... ☐ 3  
Divorced or dissolved civil union ..... ☐ 4  
Widowed or surviving partner  
in a civil union ..... ☐ 5  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and whose parents are not married (hm1=1 &amp; he3≠1)

**Question  
323**Variable  
igr30**Does your mother currently have a partner?***Int.: Read answer alternatives out loud!*

- [If father living (hv1=1)]: Yes, with my father [if d406=1: adoptive father] ☐ 1  
Yes [If father living: Yes, with someone else] ..... ☐ 2  
No ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents without a stepfather in their household, whose mother is alive and whose parents aren't together (hm1=1 &amp; hsv1≠1 &amp; he1≠1)

**INFOBOX**

If the respondents' mother and father are together (igr30=1), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows: he1=1 (parents together), hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist), and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).  
If the mother is in a relationship with s.o. else (igr30=2), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows: he1=2 (parents not together) and hsv1=1 (stepfather exists).  
If the mother does not have a partner (igr30=3), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows: he1=2 (parents not together) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

**Question  
324**

Variable  
igr88

**During the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] your mother was in a relationship: How did this relationship end?**

- Through separation ..... ☐ 1  
My mother's partner passed away ..... ☐ 2  
This information is incorrect ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is not currently in a relationship but had a partner in the previous wave (igr30=3 & d402=1)

**Question  
325**

Variable  
igr31

**Does your mother live together with this partner in the same household?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

**Text 38**

**From the information you gave us I assume that your mother is living with a partner.**

Respondents whose (relevant) mother and stepfather are indicated as living in the same household and stepfather exists (hsv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1) )) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))))

**Question  
326**

Variable  
igr81

**Is that the same partner your mother was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?**  
[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d405>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d405)].

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who currently have a stepfather, as well as in the previous wave (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=0,1)  
Attention: programming in wave 4 was (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=1)



Question  
329

Variable  
igr82\_

Of which country or countries is your mother's partner a citizen? If she/he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

*Int.: Show list 100! Multiple responses possible!*

- igr82i1      Federal Republic of Germany
- igr82i2      Turkey
- igr82i3      Russian Federation
- igr82i4      Poland
- igr82i5      Italy
- igr82i6      Serbia
- igr82i7      Croatia
- igr82i8      Greece
- igr82i9      Romania
- igr82i10     Kazakhstan
- igr82i11     Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr82i12     Another country, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ (igr82i12o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose current stepfather is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))



**Question  
330**

Variable  
igr83

**In which country was your mother's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.**

*Int.: Show list 101!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... ☐ 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender ..... ☐ 2
- Turkey ..... ☐ 3
- Russian Federation ..... ☐ 4
- Poland ..... ☐ 5
- Italy ..... ☐ 6
- Serbia ..... ☐ 7
- Croatia ..... ☐ 8
- Greece ..... ☐ 9
- Romania ..... ☐ 10
- Kazakhstan ..... ☐ 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... ☐ 12
- In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (igr83o) ..... ☐ 13
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose current stepfather is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

**Question  
331**

Variable  
igr34

**What is your father's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father's] marital status?**

*Int.: Show list 102!*

- Single ..... ☐ 1
- Married ..... ☐ 2
- Civil union ..... ☐ 3
- Divorced or dissolved civil union ..... ☐ 4
- Widowed or surviving partner  
in a civil union ..... ☐ 5
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and whose parents are not married (hv1=1 & he3≠1)

Question  
332

Variable  
igr35

Does your father currently have a partner?

- Yes ..... ☐ 2  
No ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents without a stepmother in their household, whose father is living, and whose parents aren't together (hv1=1 & hsm1≠1 & he1≠1)

#### INFOBOX

If the father is in a relationship (with someone other than the mother) (igr35=2), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows:

he1=2 (parents not together) and hsm1=1 (stepmother exists).

If the father does not have a partner (igr35=3), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows:

he1=2 (parents not together) and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).

Question  
333

Variable  
igr90

During the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] your father was in a relationship: How did this relationship end?

- Through separation ..... ☐ 1  
My father's partner passed away ..... ☐ 2  
This information is incorrect ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is currently not in a relationship but had a partner in the previous wave (igr35=3 & d403=1)

Question  
334

Variable  
igr36

Does your father live together with this partner in the same household?

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

Text 39

From the information you gave us I assume that your father is living with a partner.

Respondents whose (relevant) father and stepmother are indicated as living together in the same household and stepmother exists (hsm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1) ) | (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))))



---

**Question  
338**

Variable  
igr85\_

Of which country or countries is your father's partner a citizen? If she/he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

*Int.: Show list 103! Multiple responses possible!*

- igr82i1      Federal Republic of Germany
- igr82i2      Turkey
- igr82i3      Russian Federation
- igr82i4      Poland
- igr82i5      Italy
- igr82i6      Serbia
- igr82i7      Croatia
- igr82i8      Greece
- igr82i9      Romania
- igr82i10     Kazakhstan
- igr82i11     Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr82i12     Another country, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ (igr82i12o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose current stepmother is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

---

Question  
339

Variable  
igr86

In which country was your father's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

*Int.: Show list 104!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... ☐ 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender ..... ☐ 2
- Turkey ..... ☐ 3
- Russian Federation ..... ☐ 4
- Poland ..... ☐ 5
- Italy ..... ☐ 6
- Serbia ..... ☐ 7
- Croatia ..... ☐ 8
- Greece ..... ☐ 9
- Romania ..... ☐ 10
- Kazakhstan ..... ☐ 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... ☐ 12
- In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(igr86o) ..... ☐ 13
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose current stepmother is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Time marker

## Frequency of contact with parents

Question  
340

How often do you have contact with your mother, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?

Variable  
igr39p1

*Int.: Show list 105!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
Several times per year ..... ☐ 5  
Less often ..... ☐ 6  
Never ..... ☐ 7
- Never had contact ..... ☐ 10
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

---

Question  
341

And how often do you have contact with your mother's partner?

Variable  
igr39p2

*Int.: List 105 is already shown!*

*If asked: How often are you in contact with him/her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
Several times per year ..... ☐ 5  
Less often ..... ☐ 6  
Never ..... ☐ 7
- Never had contact ..... ☐ 10
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

---

**Question  
342**

Variable  
igr39p3

**And how often do you have contact with your father?** [If igr39p1 not asked (hm1≠1): How often are you in contact with your father, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails, etc.?)

*Int.: List 105 is already shown!*

*[If igr39p1 asked: If asked: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?)*

Daily ..... ☐ 1

Several times per week ..... ☐ 2

Once per week ..... ☐ 3

1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4

Several times per year ..... ☐ 5

Less often ..... ☐ 6

Never ..... ☐ 7

Never had contact ..... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

**Question  
343**

Variable  
igr39p4

**And how often do you have contact with your father's partner?**

*Int.: List 105 is already shown!*

*If asked: How often are you in contact with him/her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?*

Daily ..... ☐ 1

Several times per week ..... ☐ 2

Once per week ..... ☐ 3

1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4

Several times per year ..... ☐ 5

Less often ..... ☐ 6

Never ..... ☐ 7

Never had contact ..... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

**Question  
344**

Variable  
lsr15 —  
igr92

**Are you friends with one of your parents on an online community?**

*Int.: Show list 106!*

- lsr15i1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother  
lsr15i2 [If more information on stepfather(hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner  
lsr15i3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father  
lsr15i4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No, parent does not have an account ..... ☐ 2  
No, parent does not want that ..... ☐ 3  
No, I don't want that ..... ☐ 4  
No, neither I nor my parent want that ..... ☐ 5  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children who use social networks and have contact to at least one parent (HhGr=1 & hnk>0 & lsr10i1≠7)



**INFOBOX**

Some of the following questions will be asked for those parents to whom respondents are still in touch, but only up to 3 parents per respondent. For filtering purposes, the following auxiliary variables will be defined:

**Auxiliary variables: contact with parents**

hm2 =1	contact with mother	igr39p1=1,...,6
hsv2 =1	contact with stepfather	igr39p2=1,...,6
hv2 =1	contact with father	igr39p3=1,...,6
hsm2 =1	contact with stepmother	igr39p4=1,...,6
hnk	Number of parents with contact	hm2+hsv2+hv2+hsm2

**Auxiliary variable: stepmother relevant**

hsmx		
1	Contact with 4 parents and contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave (and no contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and no contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk=4 & d403=1 & hsm2=1 & igr84=1 & (d402≠1   hsv2≠1   igr81≠1)
0	Contact with less than 4 parents or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave or (contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk<4   d403≠1   hsm2≠1   igr84≠1   (d402=1 & hsv2=1 & igr81=1)

**Auxiliary variables: parents for which more information is available**

hm3=1	if contact with mother	hm2=1
hm3=0	else	hm2≠1
hsv3=1	if contact with stepfather and stepmother not excluded	hsv2=1 & hsmx=0
hsv3=0	else	hsv2≠1   hsmx≠0
hv3=1	if contact with father	hv2=1
hv3=0	else	hv2≠1
hsm3=1	if contact with stepmother and stepfather excluded	hsm2=1 & (hnk<4   hsmx=1)
hsm3=0	else	hsm2≠1   (hnk=4 & hsmx≠1)

## Connectedness with parents

Question  
345

How close do you feel emotionally to your mother today?

*Int.: Show list 107!*

Variable  
igr40p1

Not close at all                      1              2              3              4              5              Very close  
☐              ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their mother (hm2=1)

---

Question  
346

**And to your mother's partner?** [Respondents with no contact to their mother (hm1≠1): How close do you feel emotionally to your mother's partner today?]

*Int.: List 107 is already shown!*

*[Respondents with contact to their mother (hm1=1): How close do you feel emotionally to your mother's partner today? ]*

Variable  
igr40p2

Not close at all                      1              2              3              4              5              Very close  
☐              ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their mother's partner (stepfather) (hsv2=1)

---

Question  
347

**And to your father?** [Respondents with no contact to their mother and stepfather (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1): How close do you feel emotionally to your father today?]

*Int.: List 107 is already shown!*

*[Respondents with contact to their mother or stepfather (hm1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel emotionally to him today?]*

Variable  
igr40p3

Not close at all                      1              2              3              4              5              Very close  
☐              ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their father (hv2=1)

---

Question  
348

Variable  
igr40p4

And to your father's partner?

*Int.: List 107 is already shown!*

How close do you feel emotionally to your father's partner today?

Not close at all                      1            2            3            4            5            Very close  
☐                      ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their father's partner (stepmother) (hsm2)

## Temporal distance to parents

Question  
349

Variable  
igr41p1

How much time do you need to get to your mother's [respondents whose parents live in the same household (he2=1): your parents'] residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

*Int.: Show list 108!*

We live in the same house ..... ☐ 1

Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2

10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3

30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4

1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5

3 hours or more ..... ☐ 6

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=0) | (d406=1 & amhh1=0)))

Question  
350

Variable  
igr41p2

How much time do you need to get to the residence of your mother's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

*Int.: List 108 is already shown!*

- We live in the same house ..... ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner who does not live with the mother and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & hsv1=1 & igr31≠1 & svhh1=0)

Question  
351

Variable  
igr41p3

How much time do you need to get to your father's residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

*Int.: List 108 is already shown!*

- We live in the same house ..... ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living, was not mentioned in the household grid and does not live together with the mother (hv1=1 & he2≠1 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=0) | (d406=1 & avhh1=0)))

Question  
352

Variable  
igr41p4

How much time do you need to get to the residence of your father's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

*Int.: List 108 is already shown!*

- We live in the same house ..... ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner who does not live together with the father and was not mentioned in the household grid (hv1=1 & hsm1=1 & igr36≠1 & smhh1=0)

Time marker

## Intimacy and conflict with parents

Question  
353

Variable  
igr42\_

How often do you tell the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **what you are thinking?**

*Int.: Show list 109!*

- igr42p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr42p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr42p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr42p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

- Never ..... ☐ 1
- Rarely ..... ☐ 2
- Sometimes ..... ☐ 3
- Often ..... ☐ 4
- Always ..... ☐ 5
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one of their parents (hmk>0)

---

**Question  
354**

Variable  
igr43\_

**How often do the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **express recognition for what you've done?**

*Int.: List 109 is already shown!*

- igr43p1      [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother  
igr43p2      [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner  
igr43p3      [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: Your father  
igr43p4      [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)
---

---

**Question  
355**

Variable  
igr44\_

**How often do the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **make you to do things her/his way?**

*Int.: List 109 is already shown!*

- igr44p1      [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr44p2      [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr44p3      [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr44p4      [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question  
356**

Variable  
igr45\_

**How often are you and the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **annoyed or angry with each other?**

*Int.: List 109 is already shown!*

igr45p1      [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother  
 igr45p2      [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner  
 igr45p3      [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father  
 igr45p4      [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ..... ☐ 1  
 Rarely ..... ☐ 2  
 Sometimes ..... ☐ 3  
 Often ..... ☐ 4  
 Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)



**Question  
357**

Variable  
igr46\_

**How often do the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **show you that she/he appreciates you?**

*Int.: List 109 is already shown!*

- igr46p1      [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr46p2      [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr46p3      [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr46p4      [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question  
358**

Variable  
igr47\_

**How often do you and the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **disagree and quarrel?**

*Int.: List 109 is already shown!*

- igr47p1      [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr47p2      [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr47p3      [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr47p4      [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question  
359**

Variable  
igr48\_

**How often do the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **get her/his way when you can't agree on something?**

*Int.: List 109 is already shown!*

- igr48p1      [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother  
igr48p2      [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner  
igr48p3      [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: Your father  
igr48p4      [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

---

Question  
360  
  
Variable  
igr49\_

**How often do you share with the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **your secrets and private feelings?**

*Int.: List 109 is already shown!*

- igr49p1      [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother  
igr49p2      [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner  
igr49p3      [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father  
igr49p4      [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

---

Time marker

Support for parents

Question  
361

Variable  
igr56p1

The following questions concern your opinion on whether and how parents and children support each other.

Let's turn first to the support that you gave your parents during the past 12 months.

**During the past 12 months, how often did you give your mother financial support** [if mother lives with respondent in the same household ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) | (d406=1 & amhh1=1)): money for room and board]?

*Int.: Show list 110!*

- Never ..... ☐ 1
- Rarely ..... ☐ 2
- Sometimes ..... ☐ 3
- Often ..... ☐ 4
- Very often ..... ☐ 5
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their mother (hm3=1)

Question  
362

Variable  
igr56p2

**During the past 12 months, how often did you give your mother's partner financial support** [if stepfather lives with respondent in the same household (svhh1=1): money for room and board]?

*Int.: List 110 is already shown!*

- Never ..... ☐ 1
- Rarely ..... ☐ 2
- Sometimes ..... ☐ 3
- Often ..... ☐ 4
- Very often ..... ☐ 5
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepfather (hsv3=1)

**Question  
363**

Variable  
igr56p3

**During the past 12 months, how often did you give your father financial support** [if father lives with respondent in the same household ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) | (d406=1 & avhh1=1)): money for room and board]?

*Int.: List 110 is already shown!*

- Never ..... ☐ 1  
Rarely ..... ☐ 2  
Sometimes ..... ☐ 3  
Often ..... ☐ 4  
Very often ..... ☐ 5
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their father (hv3=1)

**Question  
364**

Variable  
igr56p4

**During the past 12 months, how often did you give your father's partner financial support** [if stepmother lives with respondent in the same household (smhh1=1): money for room and board]?

*Int.: List 110 is already shown!*

- Never ..... ☐ 1  
Rarely ..... ☐ 2  
Sometimes ..... ☐ 3  
Often ..... ☐ 4  
Very often ..... ☐ 5
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepmother and to whom the questions regarding their stepmother were posed (see Infobox p. 246) (hsm3=1)

Support from parents

Question  
365

Variable  
igr63px

Now let's turn to the support you have received.

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive financial help from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner]? [If contact with multiple parents (hmk>1)]:  
If you received financial help from multiple persons, please indicate each individual person.

Int.: List 110 is already shown!

- igr63p1

[If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr63p2

[If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr63p3

[If contact with father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr63p4

[If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner
- Never

.....

☐ 1
- Rarely

.....

☐ 2
- Sometimes

.....

☐ 3
- Often

.....

☐ 4
- Very often

.....

☐ 5
- Don't know

.....

☐ -1
- No answer

.....

☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

Question  
366

Variable  
igr71

If you now add everything together: How much material assistance have you received from your mother over the past 12 months? Please include all substantial gifts of money and valuables you received from her, as well as any regular financial support.  
If your mother gave you gifts of money or valuables together with other persons, please estimate the approximate worth of your mother's share.

*Int.: Show list 111!*

- Less than 250 euro ..... ☐ 1
- Between 250 and 500 euro ..... ☐ 2
- Between 500 and 1,000 euro ..... ☐ 3
- Between 1,000 and 2,000 euro ..... ☐ 4
- Between 2,000 and 5,000 euro ..... ☐ 5
- Between 5,000 and 10,000 euro ..... ☐ 6
- More than 10,000 euro ..... ☐ 7
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who received financial support from their mother (igr63p1=2,3,4,5)

Question  
367

Variable  
igr72

If you now add everything together: How much material assistance have you received from your father over the past 12 months? Please include all substantial gifts of money and valuables you received from him, as well as any regular financial support.  
If your father gave you gifts of money or valuables together with other persons, please estimate the approximate worth of your father's share.

*Int.: List 111 is already shown!*

- Less than 250 euro ..... ☐ 1
- Between 250 and 500 euro ..... ☐ 2
- Between 500 and 1,000 euro ..... ☐ 3
- Between 1,000 and 2,000 euro ..... ☐ 4
- Between 2,000 and 5,000 euro ..... ☐ 5
- Between 5,000 and 10,000 euro ..... ☐ 6
- More than 10,000 euro ..... ☐ 7
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who received financial support from their father (igr63p3=2,3,4,5)

Time marker



Helicopter Parenting und Autonomy Support

Question  
368

Variable  
ado1\_

We'd like to know a bit more about your mother. How well do the following statements describe your mother?

*Int.: Show list 112!*

ado1i1

My mother makes important decisions for me (e.g., courses, internships).

ado1i2

My mother intervenes in settling disputes between me and my roommates or friends.

ado1i3

My mother intervenes in solving problems with my teachers, instructors, or supervisors.

ado1i4

When I am having difficulties, my mother solves the problem.

ado1i5

My mother looks for jobs or possible training opportunities for me (e.g., internships, stays abroad, etc.).

ado1i6

My mother allows me to figure out how to manage my matters independently.

ado1i7

Even if my mother might do things differently than me, she lets me make decisions independently.

ado1i8

When I have a problem, my mother allows me to find a solution on my own first.

ado1i9

My mother trusts me.

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Absolutely

Don't know

.....

☐ -1

No answer

.....

☐ -2

Former CAPI children who have regular contact to their biological mother (HhGr=1 & igr39p1=1,...,5)

Question  
369

Variable  
ado2\_

**And how about your mother’s partner?** [Respondents with no contact to their mother (hm1≠1): We’d like to know a bit more about your mother’s partner.] **How well do the following statements describe your mother’s partner?**

*Int.: List 112 is already shown!*

- ado2i1      My mother’s partner makes important decisions for me (e.g., courses, internships).
- ado2i2      My mother’s partner intervenes in settling disputes between me and my roommates or friends.
- ado2i3      My mother’s partner intervenes in solving problems with my teachers, instructors, or supervisors.
- ado2i4      When I am having difficulties, my mother’s partner solves the problem.
- ado2i5      My mother’s partner looks for jobs or possible training opportunities for me (e.g., internships, stays abroad, etc.).
- ado2i6      My mother’s partner allows me to figure out how to manage my matters independently.
- ado2i7      Even if my mother’s partner might do things differently, he/she lets me make decisions independently.
- ado2i8      When I have a problem, my mother’s partner allows me to find a solution on my own first.
- ado2i9      My mother’s partner trusts me.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1					
	<i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2					

Former CAPI children whose mother’s partner lives in the same location as respondent’s main residence (HhGr=1 & svhh1=1)

**Question  
370**

Variable  
ado3\_

**And how about your father?** [Respondents with no contact to their mother or mother's partner (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1): We'd like to know a bit more about your father.] **How well do the following statements describe your father?**

*Int.: List 112 is already shown!*

- ado3i1      My father makes important decisions for me (e.g., courses, internships).
- ado3i2      My father intervenes in settling disputes between me and my roommates or friends.
- ado3i3      My father intervenes in solving problems with my teachers, instructors, or supervisors.
- ado3i4      When I am having difficulties, my father solves the problem.
- ado3i5      My father looks for jobs or possible training opportunities for me (e.g., internships, stays abroad, etc.).
- ado3i6      My father allows me to figure out how to manage my matters independently.
- ado3i7      Even if my father might do things differently than me, he lets me make decisions independently.
- ado3i8      When I have a problem, my father allows me to find a solution on my own first.
- ado3i9      My father trusts me.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children who have regular contact to their biological father (HhGr=1 & igr39p3=1,...,5)

Question  
371

Variable  
ado4\_

**And how about your father's partner?** [Respondents with no contact to their mother, mother's partner, or father (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1 & hv1≠1): We'd like to know a bit more about your father's partner.] **How well do the following statements describe your father's partner?**

*Int.: List 112 is already shown!*

- ado4i1      My father's partner makes important decisions for me (e.g., courses, internships).
- ado4i2      My father's partner intervenes in settling disputes between me and my roommates or friends.
- ado4i3      My father's partner intervenes in solving problems with my teachers, instructors, or supervisors.
- ado4i4      When I am having difficulties, my father's partner solves the problem.
- ado4i5      My father's partner looks for jobs or possible training opportunities for me (e.g., internships, stays abroad, etc.).
- ado4i6      My father's partner allows me to figure out how to manage my matters independently.
- ado4i7      Even if my father's partner might do things differently than me, he/she lets me make decisions independently.
- ado4i8      When I have a problem, my father's partner allows me to find a solution on my own first.
- ado4i9      My father's partner trusts me.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Former CAPI children whose father's partner lives in the same location as respondent's main residence (HhGr=1 & smhh1=1)

## INFOBOX

The auxiliary variables for parents and stepparents now include the following values:

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) mother living	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1)   (d406=1 & amhh1=1)   igr22=1)
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d325=0   igr22=2
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive father relevant and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) father living	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1)   (d406=1 & avhh1=1)   igr25=1)
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d326=0   igr25=2
he1=1	parents are couple	(relevant) mother and (relevant) father living and both mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household or that mother and father are a couple	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1))   igr27=1   igr30=1)
he1=2	parents are not couple	information that mother and father are not together	igr30≠1
he2=1	parents cohab.	mother and father living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1))   igr27=1)
he2=2	parents don't live together	mother and father living, but not mentioned in the same household, or information that they do not share a household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1)   (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))))   (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1)   (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0)))) & igr27=2)
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	(relevant) mother living and relevant mother and stepfather are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that mother is together with s.o. who is not the biol. father	hm1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))))   igr30=2)
hsv1=2	stepfather does not exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) mother does not have a relationship	igr30=1   igr30=3
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	(relevant) father living and relevant father and stepmother are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that father has a relationship with s.o. who is not the biol. mother	hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))))   igr35=2)
hsm1=2	stepmother doesn't exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) father does not have a relationship	igr30=1   igr35=3

**INFOBOX**

A personal identification number is assigned to each biological parent:

mid	id+301	Personal identification number of the mother if the mother is living (hm1=1)
fid	id+302	Personal identification number of the father if the father is living (hv1=1)

Personal identification numbers for stepparents have been discontinued as of wave 12.

**Time marker**

# Income

Text 40

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your financial situation.

## Net income

Question  
372

Variable  
inc2

What was your earned income last month?  
We are interested in your net income; that is, the amount that remains after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance.  
If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay or back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime.  
If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly profit after tax.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question  
373

Variable  
inc21

It would be helpful if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

*Int.: Show list 113!*

- Under 250 euro ..... ☐ 1
- 250 up to 500 euro ..... ☐ 2
- 500 up to 750 euro ..... ☐ 3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro ..... ☐ 4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro ..... ☐ 5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro ..... ☐ 6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro ..... ☐ 7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro ..... ☐ 8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro ..... ☐ 9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro ..... ☐ 10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro ..... ☐ 11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro ..... ☐ 12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro ..... ☐ 13
- 4,500 and more euro ..... ☐ 14
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but did not indicate an exact net income (erw1=1 & inc2<0)



## Social benefits

Question  
374

Variable  
inc10\_

Do you or any of the members of your household currently receive any of the following social benefits?

[Respondents indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr=2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (hh1a)].

*Int.: Read answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!*

- inc10i1      Child allowances
- inc10i2      Wage compensation for expectant and post-partum mothers
- inc10i3      Parental benefits
- inc10i4      Housing allowance or "Lastenzuschuss"
- inc10i5      Housing assistance or allowances for owners to reduce their financial burden
- inc10i6      Pension
- inc10i7      Social welfare ("Sozialhilfe")
- inc10i8      Unemployment benefits, short term ("ALG I")
- inc10i9      Unemployment benefits, long term ("ALG II")
- inc10i10      Basic protection for aged persons / reduced capacity to work
- inc10i11      Sickness allowance (longer illness, "Krankengeld")
- inc10i13      Alimony advance payments
- inc10i14      Mandated child support
- inc10i15      Mandated alimony from ex-partner (not for child(ren))
- inc10i12      Others

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

None of these benefits ..... ☐ 7

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

## Household income

Question  
375

Variable  
inc13

Combining all income types: How much was the total monthly household income for all household members last month?

Please indicate the monthly net amount, after deducting taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance. Please include regular payments such as pensions, housing allowances, child allowances, student loans/allowances, child support, etc.

[Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (hh1a)].

*Int.: If respondent lives alone, the question refers to their own income.*

*Households: Groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.*

*Parental income should only be included if the respondent lives in the parental household.*

*In case of households made up of several roommates/housemates, only indicate income of the respondent.*

*If exact figure not known: "Please estimate the monthly amount".*

— — — — — euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

*Check: If open net income is higher than household income ( $inc13 < inc2$  (if indicated)) or categorized net income is higher than household income ( $inc13 < inc21$  ( $inc21 = -1, -2$ ), meaning ( $inc13 < 250 \ \& \ inc21 = 2$ ) | ( $inc13 < 500 \ \& \ inc21 = 3$ ) | ( $inc13 < 750 \ \& \ inc21 = 4$ ) | ( $inc13 < 1000 \ \& \ inc21 = 5$ ) | ( $inc13 < 1250 \ \& \ inc21 = 6$ ) | ( $inc13 < 1500 \ \& \ inc21 = 7$ ) | ( $inc13 < 1750 \ \& \ inc21 = 8$ ) | ( $inc13 < 2000 \ \& \ inc21 = 9$ ) | ( $inc13 < 2500 \ \& \ inc21 = 10$ ) | ( $inc13 < 3000 \ \& \ inc21 = 11$ ) | ( $inc13 < 3500 \ \& \ inc21 = 12$ ) | ( $inc13 < 4000 \ \& \ inc21 = 13$ ) | ( $inc13 < 4500 \ \& \ inc21 = 14$ )): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct one of your entries."*

**Question  
376**

Variable  
inc23

It would be helpful if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

*Int.: Show list 113!*

*If respondent lives alone, the question refers to their own income.*

- Under 250 euro ..... ☐ 1
- 250 up to 500 euro ..... ☐ 2
- 500 up to 750 euro ..... ☐ 3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro ..... ☐ 4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro ..... ☐ 5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro ..... ☐ 6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro ..... ☐ 7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro ..... ☐ 8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro ..... ☐ 9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro ..... ☐ 10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro ..... ☐ 11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro ..... ☐ 12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro ..... ☐ 13
- 4,500 and more euro ..... ☐ 14
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who didn't indicate their exact household income (inc13=-1,-2)

*Check: If open or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc23<inc2 (falls inc2=-1,-2) or (inc23=1 & inc2>=250) | (inc23=2 & inc2>=500) | (inc23=3 & inc2>=750) | (inc23=4 & inc2>=1000) | (inc23=5 & inc2>=1250) | (inc23=6 & inc2>=1500) | (inc23=7 & inc2>=1750) | (inc23=8 & inc2>=2000) | (inc23=9 & inc2>=2500) | (inc23=10 & inc2>=3000) | (inc23=11 & inc2>=3500) | (inc23=12 & inc2>=4000) | (inc23=13 & inc2>=4500)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."*

**Question  
377**

Variable  
inc22\_

**Do you or any member of your household pay mandated alimony or child support for an ex-partner or for children?**

*Int.: Show list 114! Multiple responses possible!*

inc22i1 Yes, for an ex-partner

inc22i2 Yes, for a child

inc22i3 No, neither-nor

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

## Financial situation

**Question  
378**

Variable  
inc27\_

**How is the financial situation in your household?**

*Int.: Show list 115!*

inc27i2 We [respondents who live on their own ((for all x=1,...,20 is ehc25px≠1,2) & ehc26≠1 & (for all x=1,...,15 is ehc10kxh1≠1)): I] often have to forgo something because we have to watch our budget [respondents who live on their own: I have to watch my budget].

inc27i3 We are [respondents who live on their own: I am] usually short on money.

Not at all correct                      1      2      3      4      5                      Completely correct  
☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
379**

Variable  
inc28

**Overall, how satisfied are you with your household's financial situation?**

*Int.: Show list 116!*

Very dissatisfied                      0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8    9    10                      Very satisfied  
☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Time marker

# Housework and domestic help

## Domestic help

Question  
380

Variable  
hw1

Do you currently regularly or occasionally employ a cleaner or other domestic help in your household?

*Int.: Show list 117!*

- Yes, regularly ..... ☐ 1
- Yes, occasionally ..... ☐ 2
- No ..... ☐ 3
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Question  
381

Variable  
hw2

What is the average monthly cost for these services?

\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ euro per month

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who regularly employ domestic help (hw1=1)

Question  
382

Variable  
hw3

What is the average yearly cost for these services?

\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ euro per year

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who occasionally employ domestic help (hw1=2)

## Housework

Question  
383

How much do you enjoy doing housework, meaning cleaning, laundry, and tidying up?

*Int.: Show list 118!*

Variable  
hw5

Not at all

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10  
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Very much

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Question  
384

How important are tidiness and cleanliness in your home to you?

*Int.: Show list 119!*

Variable  
hw6

It's enough if the basics are covered

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10  
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Housework should be done with great care

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Question  
385

Not everyone has the same housekeeping abilities. What about you, how well do you do housework?

*Int.: Show list 120!*

Variable  
hw7

Not very well

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10  
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Very well

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Question  
386

What about your partner, how well does he [female partner (hpg=2): she] do housework?

*Int.: List 120 is already shown!*

Variable  
hw8

Not very well

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10  
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Very well

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Time marker

# Networks

Question  
387

Variable  
net31\_

With the following questions we would like to learn a little bit about the people in your environment and which roles they play in your life.

*Int.: Show list 121!*

- net31i1      How many adults in your family and among your relatives are married?
- net31i2      And how many adults in your family and among your relatives have children?
- net31i3      How many adults in your circle of friends/acquaintances are married?
- net31i4      And how many adults in your circle of friends/acquaintances have children?

- More than half ..... ☐ 1
  - About half ..... ☐ 2
  - Less than half ..... ☐ 3
  
  - Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
  - No answer* ..... ☐ -2
-



**Question  
388**

Variable  
net26\_

Please tell me for which of the listed persons or group of persons each statement applies. There will be no further questions asked about any person you name in the following questions.

With whom do you share personal thoughts and feelings, or discuss things that you would not discuss with just anyone?

*Int.: Show list 122! Multiple responses possible!*

- net26i1 Partner
- net26i2 Daughter/stepdaughter
- net26i3 Son/stepson
- net26i4 Partner of a child/stepchild
- net26i5 Mother/stepmother
- net26i6 Father/stepfather
- net26i17 Partner's mother/stepmother
- net26i18 Partner's father/stepfather
- net26i7 Sister/stepsister
- net26i8 Brother/stepbrother
- net26i9 Partner of a brother/stepbrother or sister/stepsister
- net26i19 Partner's sibling/stepsibling
- net26i10 Grandparents
- net26i11 Other relatives
- net26i12 Female friend
- net26i13 Male friend
- net26i14 Neighbor
- net26i15 Colleague
- net26i20 Other person
- net26i21 No one

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Question  
389

Variable  
net27\_

Which persons do you meet regularly for activities, for example sports, or when you go out (cinema, dancing)?

*Int.: List 122 is already shown! Multiple responses possible!*

- net27i1 Partner
- net27i2 Daughter/stepdaughter
- net27i3 Son/stepson
- net27i4 Partner of a child/stepchild
- net27i5 Mother/stepmother
- net27i6 Father/stepfather
- net27i17 Partner's mother/stepmother
- net27i18 Partner's father/stepfather
- net27i7 Sister/stepsister
- net27i8 Brother/stepbrother
- net27i9 Partner of a brother/stepbrother or sister/stepsister
- net27i19 Partner's sibling/stepsibling
- net27i10 Grandparents
- net27i11 Other relatives
- net27i12 Female friend
- net27i13 Male friend
- net27i14 Neighbor
- net27i15 Colleague
- net27i20 Other person
  
- net27i21 No one

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
390**

Variable  
net28\_

**Who helps you whenever you need information or concrete advice in practical matters?**

*Int.: List 122 is already shown! Multiple responses possible!*

- net28i1 Partner
- net28i2 Daughter/stepdaughter
- net28i3 Son/stepson
- net28i4 Partner of a child/stepchild
- net28i5 Mother/stepmother
- net28i6 Father/stepfather
- net28i17 Partner's mother/stepmother
- net28i18 Partner's father/stepfather
- net28i7 Sister/stepsister
- net28i8 Brother/stepbrother
- net28i9 Partner of a brother/stepbrother or sister/stepsister
- net28i19 Partner's sibling/stepsibling
- net28i10 Grandparents
- net28i11 Other relatives
- net28i12 Female friend
- net28i13 Male friend
- net28i14 Neighbor
- net28i15 Colleague
- net28i20 Other person
- net28i21 No one

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
391**

Variable  
net29\_

Who could come to your aid in an emergency involving your child(ren)'s daycare (e.g., an unplanned closing of the kindergarten, sickness of the usual guardian)?

*Int.: List 122 is already shown! Multiple responses possible!*

- net29i1 Partner
- net29i2 Daughter/stepdaughter
- net29i3 Son/stepson
- net29i4 Partner of a child/stepchild
- net29i5 Mother/stepmother
- net29i6 Father/stepfather
- net29i17 Partner's mother/stepmother
- net29i18 Partner's father/stepfather
- net29i7 Sister/stepsister
- net29i8 Brother/stepbrother
- net29i9 Partner of a brother/stepbrother or sister/stepsister
- net29i19 Partner's sibling/stepsibling
- net29i10 Grandparents
- net29i11 Other relatives
- net29i12 Female friend
- net29i13 Male friend
- net29i14 Neighbor
- net29i15 Colleague
- net29i20 Other person
- net29i21 No one

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with children under the age of 10 in the household (oij-ehc8kxy≤10 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 for at least one x=1,...,15)

**Question  
392**

Variable  
net30\_

Who can help you with practical matters in day-to-day life, such as shopping when you are sick, watering the flowers when you are away, or helping you move or renovate?

*Int.: List 122 is already shown! Multiple responses possible!*

- net29i1 Partner
- net29i2 Daughter/stepdaughter
- net29i3 Son/stepson
- net29i4 Partner of a child/stepchild
- net29i5 Mother/stepmother
- net29i6 Father/stepfather
- net29i17 Partner's mother/stepmother
- net29i18 Partner's father/stepfather
- net29i7 Sister/stepsister
- net29i8 Brother/stepbrother
- net29i9 Partner of a brother/stepbrother or sister/stepsister
- net29i19 Partner's sibling/stepsibling
- net29i10 Grandparents
- net29i11 Other relatives
- net29i12 Female friend
- net29i13 Male friend
- net29i14 Neighbor
- net29i15 Colleague
- net29i20 Other person
- net29i21 No one

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
393**

Variable  
net18

Now another question [respondents with a partner (hp=1): some more questions] **about your circle of friends.**

**How many friends do you have?**

None ..... ☐ 1

1 to 2 ..... ☐ 2

3 to 5 ..... ☐ 3

6 to 10 ..... ☐ 4

More than 10 ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
394**

Variable  
net32

**When you think about your friends: How many of them are also your partner's friend?**

*Int.: Show list 123!*

None or almost none ..... ☐ 1

Less than half ..... ☐ 2

About half ..... ☐ 3

More than half ..... ☐ 4

All or almost all ..... ☐ 5

My partner has no friends ..... ☐ 9

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and at least one friend (hp=1 & net18>1)

Question  
395

Variable  
net33

And when you think of your partner's friends: How many of them are also your friend?

*Int.: List 123 is already shown!*

None or almost none ..... ☐ 1

Less than half ..... ☐ 2

About half ..... ☐ 3

More than half ..... ☐ 4

All or almost all ..... ☐ 5

My partner has no friends ..... ☐ 9

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and at least one friend (hp=1 & net18>1)

---

Time marker

# Health, satisfaction

Question  
396

Variable  
hlt1

Let's talk about your health.  
How would you describe your general health in the past 4 weeks?

Int.: Show list 124!

- Bad ..... ☐ 1
- Not so good ..... ☐ 2
- Satisfactory ..... ☐ 3
- Good ..... ☐ 4
- Very good ..... ☐ 5
- 
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- No answer ..... ☐ -2

Question  
397

Variable  
hlt7

On average, how many hours do you sleep at night during the work week?

\_\_ . \_\_ hours per night (round up to half  
hours)

- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- No answer ..... ☐ -2

Question  
398

Variable  
sat6

Now I would like to ask about your general satisfaction with life.  
All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?

Int.: Show list 125!

- Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied
- ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
- 
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- No answer ..... ☐ -2

Time marker



# Transition questionnaire for first-time respondents

## INFOBOX

Questions 399 (mig1\_) to 413 (co1\_) are only posed to former CAPI children.

## Childhood history

Text 41

Just a few questions about your family background and childhood.

Question  
399

Of which country or countries are you a citizen?

If you are a citizen of more than one country, please tell me the names of all the countries.

Variable  
mig1\_

*Int.: Show list 126!*

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| mig1i1  | Federal Republic of Germany              |
| mig1i2  | Turkey                                   |
| mig1i3  | Russian Federation                       |
| mig1i4  | Poland                                   |
| mig1i5  | Italy                                    |
| mig1i6  | Serbia                                   |
| mig1i7  | Croatia                                  |
| mig1i8  | Greece                                   |
| mig1i9  | Romania                                  |
| mig1i10 | Kazakhstan                               |
| mig1i11 | Bosnia-Herzegovina                       |
| mig1i12 | Another country, namely: _____(mig1i12o) |

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

Question  
400

Variable  
mig4

In which country were you born?

*Int.: Show list 127!*

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 1  |
| German Democratic Republic / New Laender .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 2  |
| Turkey .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 3  |
| Russian Federation .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 4  |
| Poland .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 5  |
| Italy .....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 6  |
| Serbia .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 7  |
| Croatia .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 8  |
| Greece .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 9  |
| Romania .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| Kazakhstan .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 |
| Bosnia-Herzegovina .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 |
| In another country, namely: _____(mig4o) .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| <br><i>Don't know</i> .....                     | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

First-time respondents (d0=2)

**Question  
401**

Variable  
cla1

If you were born within the current borders of the Federal Republic of Germany: In which federal state were you born?

- Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐ 8  
 Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐ 9  
 Berlin (East) ..... ☐ 10  
 Berlin (West) ..... ☐ 0  
 Brandenburg ..... ☐ 11  
 Bremen ..... ☐ 4  
 Hamburg ..... ☐ 2  
 Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐ 6  
 Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-  
 Western Pomerania) ..... ☐ 12  
 Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐ 3  
 Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-  
 Westfalia) ..... ☐ 5  
 Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .. ☐ 7  
 Saarland ..... ☐ 16  
 Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐ 13  
 Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ..... ☐ 14  
 Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐ 1  
 Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐ 15  
  
 Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
 No answer ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents born in the current Federal Republic of Germany (d0=2 & mig4=1)

**Question  
402**

Variable  
cla2

How many times in your life have you moved house? Please also count moves within the same city.

- \_\_ times  
  
 Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
 No answer ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

## Family constellation(s)

### INFOBOX

Questions 403 (cla4) to 406 (cla7ex) record with whom the respondent has lived with to date. The constellation directly after birth is recorded with question 403 (cla4), followed by all further family constellation episodes. "x" represents the x-th episode. For each episode, we ask if such an episode occurred (cla5ex), and if yes, with whom the respondent lived during this episode (cla6ex) and when this episode began (cla7ex).

#### Question 403

Variable  
cla4

**With whom did you live directly after your birth?**

*Int.: Show list 128!*

- With both biological parents ..... ☐ 1
- With my mother (without a partner) ..... ☐ 2
- With my mother and her (new) partner ..... ☐ 3
- With my father (without a partner) ..... ☐ 4
- With my father and his (new) partner ..... ☐ 5
- With my grandparents ..... ☐ 6
- With a brother or sister ..... ☐ 7
- With other relatives ..... ☐ 8
- With adoptive parents ..... ☐ 9
- With foster parents ..... ☐ 10
- In a children's home, assisted living, or a boarding school ..... ☐ 14
- Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (cla4o) ..... ☐ 15
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

#### Question 404

Variable  
cla5ex

for  
x=1/X

**Has this situation changed to date?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2 & (x=1 | (x>1 & cla5e(x-1)=1) for x=1,...,10))

**Question  
405**

Variable  
cla6ex

for  
x=1/X

**With whom did you then live?**

*Int.: List 128 is already shown!*

- With both biological parents ..... ☐ 1
- With my mother (without a partner) ..... ☐ 2
- With my mother and her (new) partner ..... ☐ 3
- With my father (without a partner) ..... ☐ 4
- With my father and his (new) partner ..... ☐ 5
- With my grandparents ..... ☐ 6
- With a brother or sister ..... ☐ 7
- With other relatives ..... ☐ 8
- With adoptive parents ..... ☐ 9
- With foster parents ..... ☐ 10
- Alone ..... ☐ 11
- In a shared dwelling ..... ☐ 12
- Together with partner ..... ☐ 13
- In a children's home, assisted living, or a boarding school ..... ☐ 14
- Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (cla6exo) ..... ☐ 15
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents whose next of kin has changed (again) by the time of the interview (d0=2 & cla5ex=1 for x=1,...,10)

**Question  
406**

Variable  
cla7ex

for  
x=1/X

**How old were you at that time?**

\_\_ \_\_ years old

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents whose next of kin has changed (again) by the time of the interview (d0=2 & cla5ex=1 for x=1,...,10)

## Siblings

Question  
407

Do you have any biological siblings?  
(Biological siblings share both parents.)

Variable  
igr19

\_\_\_ biological siblings.

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

---

Question  
408

Do you have any half-siblings?  
(Half-siblings have one parent in common, the other parent is not shared.)

Variable  
igr201

\_\_\_ half-siblings.

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

---

Question  
409

Do you have any stepsiblings?  
(Stepsiblings do not share the same biological parents; they were brought together through the partnership of their parents.)

Variable  
igr202

\_\_\_ stepsiblings.

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

---

Question  
410

Do you have any adopted siblings?  
(Adopted siblings do not share the same biological parents; they were brought together through adoption.)

Variable  
igr203

\_\_\_ adopted siblings.

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

---

Question  
411  
  
Variable  
igr204

Do you have any foster siblings?  
(Foster siblings do not share the same biological parents; they are attached to the same person or persons by right of custody.)

\_\_\_ foster siblings.

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

Question  
412  
  
Variable  
cla8

How would you assess your childhood overall?

Int.: Show list 129!

Not happy at all      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very happy  
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

## Views of the future

Question  
413  
  
Variable  
co1\_

In closing, a word concerning your views of the future. If you think about the future, how important is it for you...

Int.: Show list 130!

co1i1      ... to accomplish something professionally?

co1i2      ... to have children?

co1i3      ... to have a job, even if it is not financially necessary?

Not important at all      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very important  
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents (d0=2)

## End of interview

Question  
414

Variable
int11

How did you like the interview?

*Int.: Show list 131!*

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 A lot

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Question  
415

Variable
int12

Do you have any suggestions or comments regarding the interview?

Yes, namely: (int12o) ..... ☐ 1

No, I do not have any comments or suggestions ..... 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

## Time marker

Text 42

We have reached the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your participation. As promised, you will receive 15 euro for your participation.

Text 43

Amount in euro: 15.00

I hereby confirm that I have received the incentive (amount of money).

*Int.: The information specified here concerning the receipt of the monetary incentive is handled confidentially; this information will not be made available to any third party, except in the case of a legal or regulatory obligation. the information specified here concerning the receipt of the monetary incentive are stored strictly for internal monitoring according to § 257 HGB and will then be deleted. The list is stored together with the corresponding accounting documents according to the DSGVO provisions.*

Recipient's signature: \_\_\_\_\_



**Question  
416**

Variable  
cps5

*Int.: Collect the completed partner questionnaire. If partner has not finished filling out the questionnaire yet, mention that it could either be picked up later or sent to Kantar Public by mail in the stamped envelope provided at no cost to the respondent.*

- Partner survey belatedly refused ..... ☐ 1
- Partner questionnaire collected ..... ☐ 2
- Not yet filled out, will be sent back ..... ☐ 3
- Will be picked up ..... ☐ 4

Respondents with a partner to whom the (German) questionnaire was given directly (cps4=1)

---

**Time marker**

# Interviewer assessments

Question  
417

Variable  
int4\_

Was the interview conducted with the anchor respondent alone, or were other persons present during the interview?

*Int.: Multiple responses possible!*

- int4i1 Interview was conducted with the respondent alone
- int4i2 Spouse/partner was present
- int4i3 Children were present
- int4i4 Other family members were present
- int4i5 Other persons were present, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(int4i5o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0  
Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Question  
418

Variable  
int5

Did any of the other persons who were present interfere with the interview?

- Yes, frequently ..... ☐ 1
- Yes, sometimes ..... ☐ 2
- No ..... ☐ 3

Respondents during whose interview other persons were present (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)

Question  
419

Variable  
int13

How long was the partner within earshot during the interview, so that he/she might have been able to listen in?

- The entire time ..... ☐ 1
- The majority of the time ..... ☐ 2
- Roughly half of the time ..... ☐ 3
- Only briefly ..... ☐ 4
- Not at all ..... ☐ 5

Respondents whose partner was present during the interview (int4i2=1)

**Question  
420**

Variable  
int14

**Which of the following persons read (parts of) the CASI questionnaire?**

*Int.: Multiple responses possible!*

- int14i1      No one
- int14i2      [If partner present (int4i2=1)]: Partner
- int14i3      [If child(ren) present (int4i3=1)]: Child(ren)
- int14i4      [If other family member(s) present (int4i4=1)]: Other family member(s)
- int14i5      [If other person(s) present (int4i5=1)]: Other person(s), namely:  
\_\_\_\_\_ (int14i5o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Respondents during whose interview other persons were present (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)

**Question  
421**

Variable  
int4i6

**Did you have contact with the anchor respondent's partner during the interview?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
422**

Variable  
int15

**Please note whether the residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] recorded in the EHC is the same as the location listed on the address protocol.**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

**Question  
423**

Variable  
int16

**How did the discrepancy come about?**

Incorrect place of main residence recorded in EHC ..... ☐ 1

Contact address is of another person ..... ☐ 2

Contact address changed ..... ☐ 3

Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (int16o) ..... ☐ 4

If the residence and/or main place of residence recorded in the EHC do not correspond to contact address (int15=2)

**Question**  
**424**

Variable  
int6

### Willingness to be interviewed again

Anchor respondent may be questioned again by KANTAR Public ..... ☐ 1  
Anchor respondent explicitly (and on his/her own initiative) refuses to  
participate in further interviews by KANTAR Public ..... ☐ 2

**Question**  
**425**

Variable  
int7

### What is your estimate of the anchor respondent's willingness to be interviewed again?

Not at all willing to be in-	1	2	3	4	5	Very much willing to be
terviewed again	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	interviewed again

Respondents who may be questioned again by Kantar Public (int6=1)

**Question**  
**426**

Variable  
int10\_

### Please indicate how many attempts you made to contact the anchor respondent. Distinguish between attempts made in person made by phone, and made by e-mail.

int10i1      Number of contact attempts, in person: \_\_

int10i2      Number of contact attempts, by phone: \_\_

int10i3      Number of contact attempts, by e-mail: \_\_

### INFOBOX

The following data is saved for each CAPI child after the end of the interview for the child CAPI survey:

First name child ehc7kxn

Identification number id

Child identification number cidx

Current number of child [x]

Sex anchor original \_sex

First name anchor (Kantar Public data base)

Status child ehc9kx with capikidkx=1

Cohabitation child ehc10kx with capikidkx=1

Number of other parent ehc12kx with capikidkx=1

Name of anchor's current partner hpn

Sex of anchor's current partner hpg

Cohabitation anchor with current partner hpc

Respondent's mother is living hm1

Respondent's father is living hv1

Selection focus siblings fsk1, fsk2